This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

**Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

**About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 06925267 8

# THE UNION SPELLER

NEW YORK:
IVISON, BLAKEMAN, TAYLOR & CO.

1. English language - Spelling books, American

Lizzie Keeler,
Mayport,
Nov 1 1873. Florida

Sander

# SANDERS'

# UNION SPELLER:

BEING

A CLEAR AND COMPLETE EXHIBITION

OF

ENGLISH ORTHOGRAPHY AND ORTHOËPY,

ON

THE BASIS OF THE NEW ILLUSTRATED EDITION OF WEBSTER'S GREAT AMERICAN DICTIONARY,

TOGETHER WITH

NUMEROUS EXERCISES IN SYNONYMS, IN OPPOSITES, IN ANALYSIS, AND IN FORMAL DEFINITION; THE WHOLE ADAPTED TO THE USE OF SCHOOLS AND ACADEMIES.

BY CHARLES W. SANDERS, A.M.,

AUTHOR OF "SERIES OF SCHOOL READERS;" "ANALYSIS OF ENGLISH WORDS;" "ELEMENTARY AND ELOCUTIONARY CHART," ETC., ETC.

IVISON, BLAKEMAN, TAYLOR & CO.,

NEW YORK AND CHICAGO.

1872.

PUBLIC LIBRARY
148184
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R 1924 L

# PREFACE.

The aim in this book has been to bring into shape, suitable for daily use in the schools, the clear and complete exhibition of English Orthography and Orthoëpy, found in the last edition of Webster's great American Dictionary.

The plan adopted for this purpose is, in several respects, quite out of the beaten track for works of this kind.

This will especially appear in the series of exercises on the powers and uses of the vowels, which, though prepared for this special purpose, have, nevertheless, all the simplicity of ordinary spelling lessons.

It will appear, also, in the method employed for the illustration of the several Rules for Spelling, which are here supported, not, as is usual, by a few instances, however appropriate, but by such an array of examples, all digested into lessons of convenient size, as can not fail to fix in the mind of the learner the means of determining at once the true spelling of *thousands* of words.

In the collection of Test Words, too, will be found a feature singularly useful for the higher classes in schools, and for Teachers' Institutes; embracing, as it does, over *two thousand* words, so arranged as to reveal many similarities and differences that ordinarily escape the attention of youth entirely.

The whole is eminently *practical*. It shows the laws and usages of the language in respect to *spelling* and *pronunciation*, it explains by *comparison*, by *contrast*, by *analysis*, and by formal *definition*, the true meaning and application of words; yet all this is done without cumbering the path of the pupil with any perplexing details of theoretic teaching.

The treatise on the *Powers and Uses of the Letters*, the list of *Proper Names*, *Foreign Words* and *Phrases*, with their *definitions*, as well as the description of *Pauses* and *Marks* used in *writing*, can not fail to be regarded as essential elements in every well-arranged Spelling Book.

New York, *July*, 1865.

Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1865, by
CHARLES W. SANDERS,
In the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York.

Electrotyped by Smith & McDougal, 83 and 84 Beekman St., N.Y.

# SANDERS'

# UNION SPELLER.

## SECTION I.

### ORTHOGRAPHY.

ORTHOGRAPHY treats of letters, syllables and words.

LETTERS are marks, or characters used to represent the sounds of the human voice, heard in speaking. The number of letters in English is twenty-six. In respect to form, they are distinguished as *capitals* and *small letters*. In respect to the sounds they are employed to represent, they are either *vowels* or *consonants*.

A VOWEL represents a free, uninterrupted sound of the voice. The vowels are *a*, *e*, *i*, *o*, *u*, *y*. *W*, also, when preceded by a vowel in the same syllable, has sometimes the force of a vowel, as in the words *few*, *cow*, *power*. *I*, followed by a vowel in the same syllable, as in *alien* (*āl yen*), is a consonant; so, also, is *y*, as in *yet*. *U*, after *q*, and sometimes after *g* and *s*, is a consonant equal to *w*, as in *quit* (*kwit*), *languid*, *assuage*.

A DIPHTHONG is the union of two vowels in the same syllable; as *oi* in *oil*. If, however, *one* only of the vowels is sounded, the diphthong is called improper.

A TRIPHTHONG is the union of three vowels in the same syllable; as *ieu* in *lieu.*

A CONSONANT is a letter that represents a sound of the voice, modified by some interruption from the organs of speech. The consonants are separately considered in Section II.

A SYLLABLE is a letter, or a combination of letters, uttered by one emission of the voice; as, *boy, boy'ish.*

A WORD is a syllable, or a combination of syllables, significant of some thought, or idea; as, *house, manly.*

A word of *one* syllable is called a MONOSYLLABLE, a word of *two* syllables, a DISSYLLABLE, a word of *three* syllables, a TRISYLLABLE, a word of *four* or more syllables, a POLYSYLLABLE.

A PRIMITIVE WORD is one derived from no other word; as, *fear.*

A DERIVATIVE WORD is one formed from a primitive, by means of prefixes and suffixes; as, *fear less, re turn.*

A SIMPLE WORD is one not compounded; as, *milk, man.*

A COMPOUND WORD is one composed of two or more simple ones; as, *milkman, nevertheless.*

ACCENT is a special stress of the voice, which distinguishes one syllable above others in the same word; as, *hap' py, be dew'.*

Accent is either *primary,* as that on the last syllable of *in tend',* or *secondary,* as that on the first syllable of *su' per in tend'.*

ORTHOEPY treats of the proper *pronunciation* of words, as Orthography treats of their proper *spelling.*

# SECTION II.

## POWERS AND USES OF THE LETTERS.

### VOWELS.

Each of the vowels has its *regular long*, *short*, and its *occasional* sounds which are distinctly marked in the Key, pages 14 and 15. All these various vowel sounds, as also some that are *exceptional*, will be found fully illustrated in the opening exercises of this book.

### CONSONANTS.

#### B.

B has but one sound, as in *bid*, *rib*. Before *t* and after *m* in the same syllable, it is generally silent, as in *debt*, *bomb*. It is, also, silent in *bdellium*.

#### C.

C has the sound of *s* before *e*, *i*, or *y*, as in *cent*, *cite*, *cyst*, *doc' ile*. This is its soft sound. Before *a*, *o*, *u*, *l*, or *r*, as in *cat*, *cot*, *cut*, *clot*, *crop*—before *k*, *s*, or *t* final, as in *hack*, *optics*, *act*, and, also, when it ends a word, or a syllable not followed by *e*, *i*, or *y*, as in *lac*, *tac tic*, it has the sound of *k*. This is its hard sound. In a few words, it has the sound of *z*, as in *sice* (*size*), *suffice*, *sacrifice*; in some cases, it is silent, as in *Czar*, *indict*, *victuals*, *muscle*.

#### D.

The regular sound of this letter is heard in *sad*, *date*, *madden*; after a whispered, or sharp consonant in the same syllable, it has the sound of *t*, as in *missed* (*mist*), *vexed*. In *Wednesday*, *handsome*, *handkerchief*, and *wind' row*, it is silent.

## F.

This letter has but one sound, as in *flame*, *soft*, *staff*, except in the word *of*, which is pronounced *ov*. It is never silent.

## G.

G, before *a*, *o*, and *u*, as in *gale*, *gore*, *gun*, has, except in the word *gaol* (*jāle*), a hard sound; also, before *l* and *r*, as in *glad*, *grope*, and *occasionally* before *e*, *i* and *y*, as in *get*, *give*, *logy*. It has this hard sound always at the *end* of a word, or a syllable not followed by *e*, *i*, or *y*, as in *beg*, *big*, *bog*; so, too, when doubled, as in *begging*, *biggest*, *boggy*. Before *e*, *i*, and *y*, however, with very few exceptions, *g* has its soft sound, as in *gem*, *ginger*, *gypsum*, *rigid*. In a few words, *g* has the sound of *zh*, as in *rouge* (*roozh*). Before *m* and *n* it is silent, as in *phlegm*, *sign*, *gnat*.

## H.

H represents a mere breathing, or aspirate, as in *home*, *hat*. It is silent after *g*, as in *ghost*, after *r*, as in *rhyme*, as also when preceded by a vowel in the same syllable, as in *oh*, *Jehovah*.

## J.

J has very nearly the sound of *dzh*, being the precise equivalent of *g* soft, as in *jibe*. In *hallelujah*, (when spelled with *j*,) it has the sound of *y*. It is never silent.

## K.

K has but one sound, as in *ken*, *kin*. It is silent before *n* in the same syllable, as in *knight*; also after *c*, as in *back*.

## L.

L has but one sound, as in *lame*, *land*, *miller*. It is sometimes silent, especially before a final consonant, as in *calm*, *walk*, *would*, *half*.

## M.

M has but one sound, as in *make*, *clam*, *hammer*. It is silent before *n* in the same syllable, as in *mnemonics*.

## N.

N has two sounds,—that heard in *note*, *ten*, *nail*, and that in *linger*, *link*, *uncle*, which latter is *essentially* the same sound as that represented by *ng*. This sound it has, as a general rule, before *g*, *k*, *c*, *q*, and *x*, as in *anger* (*ang' ger*), *link*, *cinque* (*sink*), *zinc*, *minx*.

## P.

P has but one sound,—that heard in *pen*, *lip*, *hop*, except in the words *cupboard* (*kŭb' urd*) and *clapboard* (*klab' bōrd*), where it has the sound of *b*. It is silent, when initial, before *n*, *s* and *t*, as in *pneumatic*, *psalm*, *ptarmigan*; so, also, in a few other cases, as in *receipt*, *corps* (*cōre*), *raspberry*.

## Q.

This letter always occurs before *u*, and the two (*qu*) together have the sound generally of *kw*, as in *quiet* (*kwīet*). In some words, however, *qu* has the sound of *k* only, as in *coquette* (*cokĕt'*), *antique*.

## R.

Before a vowel in the same syllable, as in *ream*, *dream*, as also when *between* two vowels, the first of which is short, as in *băron*, *mĕrit*, *flŏrid*, the letter *r* has a rough, or trilled sound. In other situations, it has a smooth or palatal sound, as in *far*, *form*, *terse*; while in others still, it has this smooth, or palatal sound combined with an obscure vowel sound, somewhat like that of *u* in *urge*, as in the words *fare*, *ore*, *our*. *R* is never silent.

## S.

This letter has two sounds; one sharp and hissing, as in *sin*, *mist*, the other flat and buzzing, as in *has* (*haz*), *amuse*.

*S*, with its sharp sound, following a liquid or another *s*, and coming before a letter with the sound of *y* consonant, (as *i* in *version*, *mansion*, *passion*,) also, in some cases, where it comes before *ū*, (as in *sūre*, *sugar*), has the sound of *sh*. In some words *s* alone has this sound, as in *nausea* (*naushea*), *Asiatic*.

*S*, preceded by a vowel in an accented syllable, and *followed* by a vowel with the sound of *y* consonant, in connection with the latter vowel, generally has the sound of *zh*; thus, *vision* (*vizhun*), *fusion* (*fuzhun*), &c.; so, also, in *scission*, *abscission*, *rescission*. *S* is silent in a few words, as in *aisle*, *isle*, *island*, *demesne*, *puisne*, *viscount*, and mostly at the end of French words, adopted in English, as, *chamois* (*sham' my*).

## T.

The proper sound of *t* is heard in the words, *take*, *note*, *latter*. When *t precedes ia*, *ie*, and *io*, and, at the same time, *follows* an accented syllable not ending in *s* or *x*, it has the sound of *sh*, as in *patient* (*pa shent*), *station*, *partial*, &c. Preceded by *x* or *s*, the *t* and *i* preserve each its own separate sound, or together assume the sound of *ch*, as in *mixtion* (*mikst' yun*, *or mik' chun*), *question*, &c.

## V.

The true sound of this letter is heard in *vale*, *civil*, *live*. It is never silent, except in *sevennight* (*sennit*).

## W.

W, *before* a vowel in the same syllable, is a *consonant*, with a sound closely resembling *oo* in *moon*, as in

the words *wet* (*oo et*), *wine*, *twine*, *reward*; *after* a vowel, however, in the same syllable, it is either altogether *silent*, as in the words, *grow*, *grown*, or, with the vowel preceding, forms a diphthong; thus, *few* (*fū*), *new* (*nū*), *cow* (*ow* like *ou* in *our*), *power*. Before *r*, in the same syllable, *w* is silent, as in *wring* (*ring*), *wrote*, as also in the words *answer* (*anser*), *toward* (*to' ard*), and *two* (*too*).

## X.

X has two sounds—that of *ks*, as in *tax* (*taks*), which is called its sharp sound; and that of *gz*, as in *exist* (*egzist*), which is called its soft, or flat sound. When commencing a word, it has the sound of *z*, as in *xebec* (*zebec*).

## Y.

Y, when a *consonant*, always precedes a vowel in the same syllable, as in *you*, *halyard*. When a *vowel*, it has exactly the same sound as *i*; thus, *hymn* (*him*), *tyrant*.

## Z.

The regular sound of *z* is heard in *zone*, *maze*, *hazy*. In some words, it has the sound of *zh*, as *seizure* (*seez yur*). In *rendezvous* (*rĕn' de vōō*) it is silent.

## CH.

CH has nearly the sound of *tsh*, as in *child*, *much*, *richly*. In some words, it has the sound of *sh*, as *chaise*, *machine*. In some, it sounds like *k*, as *chorus*. In *drachm* (*dram*), *schism* (*sizm*), and *yacht* (*yot*), *ch* is silent.

## GH.

GH, beginning a word, has the sound of *g* hard, as in *ghost* (*gōst*). In *hiccough* (*hik' kup*), it has the sound

of *p*. In other cases, it sounds like *f*, as, in *draught* (*draft*), or like *k*, as, in *hough* (*hŏk*). After *i*, it is silent, as in *sigh* (*sī*), and generally before *t*, as in *taught* (*tawt*); so, also, in *though* (*thō*), and *through* (*thrōō*).

## PH.

PH has usually the sound of *f*, as in *sylph* (*sylf*), *phantom*. In *Stephen* (*steven*), it sounds like *v*. Before *th* initial, it is silent, as in *phthisic* (*tĭz' ĭk*), as also in a few other cases.

## SH.

The proper sound of this combination is heard in *shop*, *shine*, *flesh*. *Sh* is never silent, but the sound which it indicates, is represented variously; by *c*, for example, as in *o ce an' ic*,—by *s*, as in *nausea*,—by *t*, as in *negotiate*,—by *ce*, as in *ocean*,—by *ci*, as in *social*,—by *si*, as in *tension*,—by *ti*, as in *captious*,—by *xi*, as in *noxious*,—by *ch*, as in *machine*,—by *sci*, as in *conscience*, &c.

## TH.

TH has a sharp, or whispered sound, as in *thing*, *breath*, *author*, and a flat or vocal sound, as in *thine*, *then*, *mother*. *Th* in *thyme* (*time*), *phthisic* (*tiz ik*), *Thomas* (*tŏm as*), *Thames* (*temz*), sounds like *t*.

## WH.

The letters in this combination are sounded as if written *hw*, as in *what* (*hwat*). In *who*, *whole*, and *whoop*, the *w* is silent.

## ZH.

The *sound* represented by this combination, is heard in the words *fusion*, (*fuzhun*), *brasier* (*brazher*),

and some others, though the combination itself never occurs in the proper spelling of any English word.

## ASSIMILATION OF CONSONANTS.

The consonants called flat, vocal or sonant, and those called sharp, aspirate or surd, have a marked correspondence to each other. Thus, each *flat*, in the list following, has, immediately under it, its corresponding *sharp*:—

*b*, *v*, *th* (as in *thine*), *d*, *z*, *zh*, *g*, *flats.*
*p*, *f*, *th* (as in *thin*), *t*, *s*, *sh*, *k*, *sharps.*

In the attempt to pronounce a *flat* and a *sharp*, in one and the same syllable, either one of the letters will become silent, or be assimilated to the other. Thus, in the words, *debt* and *subtle*, *b* being a *flat* and *t* a *sharp*, the *b* is not heard at all; for we pronounce these words as if written *det*, *sŭt' l*.

In forming the English Possessive Case, on the other hand, as *lad's*, for example, we often bring together two consonants that are pronounced with ease, if pronounced at all, only by assimilating the *sound* of the one to that of the other; so that while to the *eye*, as in the above example, we have *lad's*, to the *ear*, the word is *lad'z*, that is, *s* which is *sharp* has, in reality, been changed into *z*, which is *flat*, so as to correspond with the *d*, which is, also, flat.

This affinity between the two classes of consonants is, also, seen in forming plurals by the addition of *s*, as *dogs* (*dogz*), in the third person singular of verbs, as *boards* (*boardz*), and in affixing *ed* to form certain Preterits and Participles, as, *marked* (*markt*), *missed* (*mist*). See note, page 45.

# KEY TO THE PRONUNCIATION

## VOWELS.

### REGULAR LONG AND SHORT SOUNDS.

ā, *long*, as in.....āle, fāte, rāy.
ă, *short*, as in.....ădd, tăt, hăve.
ē, *long*, as in.....ēve, mēte, pēace.
ĕ, *short*, as in.....ĕnd, mĕt, lĕopard.
ī, *long*, as in.....īce, pīne, mīre.
ĭ, *short*, as in.....ĭll, pĭn, admĭt.
ō, *long*, as in.....ōld, nōte, lōaf.
ŏ, *short*, as in.....ŏdd, nŏt, tŏrrid.
ū, *long*, as in.....ūse, tūbe, feūd.
ŭ, *short*, as in.....ŭs, tŭb, bŭt.
ȳ, *long*, as in.....flȳ, stȳle, relȳ.
 y̆, *short*, as in.....cy̆st, ny̆mph, ly̆ric.

### OCCASIONAL SOUNDS.

â, as in.....âir, câre, beâr.
ä, *Italian*, as in.....ärm, fär, fäther.
ȧ, as in.....ȧsk, grȧss, dȧnce.
ạ, *broad*, as in.....ạll, tạlk, hạul.
ạ, like short *o*, as in.....whạt, wạnder, wạllow.
ê, like â, as in.....êre, thêre, hêir.
ẹ, like long *a*, as in.....ẹight, prẹy, obẹy.
ẽ, as in.....ẽrmine, vẽrge, prefẽr.
ï, like long *e*, as in.....pïque, machïne, polïce.
ĩ, like ẽ, as in.....ĩrksome, vĩrgin, thĩrsty.
ȯ, like short *u*, as in.....ȯther, dȯne, sȯn.
ọ, like long *oo*, as in.....prọve, dọ, tọmb.
ọ, like short *oo*, as in.....bọsom, wọlf, wọman.
ô, like broad *a*, as in.....ôrder, fôrm, stôrk.
ōō, as in.....mōōn, fōōd, bōōty.
ŏŏ, as in.....wŏŏl, fŏŏt, gŏŏd.
ụ, preceded by *r*, as in.....rụde, rụmor, rụral.
ụ, like short *oo*, as in.....pụt, pụsh, pụll.
û, as in.....ûrge, bûrn, concûr.

# KEY TO THE PRONUNCIATION.

## REGULAR DIPHTHONGAL SOUNDS.

oi, or oy (unmarked), as in...oil, join, oyster, toy.
ou, or ow (unmarked), as in..out, hound, owl, vowel.

## CONSONANTS.

ç, *soft*, like *s sharp*, as in.....çede, çite, merçy.
c, *hard*, like *k*, as in.....call, coneur, success.
ch (unmarked), as in.....child, much, touching.
çh, *soft*, like *sh*, as in.....çhaise, maçhine.
ch, *hard*, like *k*, as in.....chord, chorus, epoch.
g̱, *hard*, as in.....g̱et, beg̱in, fog̱g̱y.
ġ, *soft*, like *j*, as in.....ġem, ġin, eleġy.
s, *sharp* (unmarked), as in....same, yes, rest.
s̱, *soft*, or *vocal*, like *z*, as in...has̱, pris̱m, amus̱e.
th, *sharp* (unmarked), as in...thin, breath, healthy.
ṯh, *flat*, or *vocal*, as in .....ṯhine, smooṯh, wiṯher.
ng (unmarked), as in.....ring, sing, single.
ṉ, as in.....liṉger, liṉk, uṉcle.
x̱, like *gz*, as in.....ex̱ist, ex̱ample, ex̱haust.
ph, like *f*, as in.....phantom, sylph.
qu, like *kw*, as in .....queen, conquest.
wh, like *hw*, as in.....what, when, awhile.

When one letter of an improper diphthong, or of a triphthong, is *marked*, it is to be taken as representing the sound of the combination, and the letter or letters which *are not marked*, are to be regarded as silent, as in āim, clēan, cēil, pēople, gro̱up, sōul, joûrnal, tōw, &c.

In the following work, all letters printed in *Italics*, are silent. This, however, is done only where mistakes in pronunciation are otherwise likely to be made.

When several words, in the same column, are accented on the same syllable, the *first* only bears the accentual *mark*; so, also, when two or more words, in succession, have each one or more silent letters, occurring relatively on the same syllable, the *first* only is *Italicised*. This rule is, also, observed in respect to all the marks used in this book, to indicate the various sounds of the vowels and consonants.

# THE ALPHABET.

| ROMAN LETTERS. | | ITALIC LETTERS. | | OLD ENGLISH. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| a | A | *a* | *A* | a | A |
| b | B | *b* | *B* | b | B |
| c | C | *c* | *C* | c | C |
| d | D | *d* | *D* | d | D |
| e | E | *e* | *E* | e | E |
| f | F | *f* | *F* | f | F |
| g | G | *g* | *G* | g | G |
| h | H | *h* | *H* | h | H |
| i | I | *i* | *I* | i | I |
| j | J | *j* | *J* | j | J |
| k | K | *k* | *K* | k | K |
| l | L | *l* | *L* | l | L |
| m | M | *m* | *M* | m | M |
| n | N | *n* | *N* | n | N |
| o | O | *o* | *O* | o | O |
| p | P | *p* | *P* | p | P |
| q | Q | *q* | *Q* | q | Q |
| r | R | *r* | *R* | r | R |
| s | S | *s* | *S* | s | S |
| t | T | *t* | *T* | t | T |
| u | U | *u* | *U* | u | U |
| v | V | *v* | *V* | v | V |
| w | W | *w* | *W* | w | W |
| x | X | *x* | *X* | x | X |
| y | Y | *y* | *Y* | y | Y |
| z | Z | *z* | *Z* | z | Z |
| & | | & | | & | |

SPENCERIAN SCRIPT.

a b c d e f g h
i j k l m n o p
q r s t u v w x
y z

A B C D E F G
H I J K L M
N O P Q R S
T U V W X Y
Z

## SECTION III.

### REGULAR SOUNDS OF THE VOWELS.

#### LONG SOUNDS.

*EXERCISE 1.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ā | ē | ī |
| āle | mē | īce |
| ate | we | tie |
| ace | he | vie |
| ape | be | hie |

*EXERCISE 2.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ō | ū | ȳ |
| nō | ūse | bȳ |
| go | due | my |
| so | hue | sly |
| ho | cue | try |

#### SHORT SOUNDS.

*EXERCISE 3.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ă | ĕ | ĭ |
| ăm | hĕn | ĭf |
| an | men | it |
| at | net | is |
| ax | hem | in |

*EXERCISE 4.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ŏ | ŭ | ў |
| ŏf | ŭs | hўp |
| on | up | lyn |
| ox | sup | gyp |
| not | nut | pyx |

*EXERCISE 5.*

| ă | ĕ | ĭ | ŏ | ŭ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| căb | wĕb | bĭb | cŏb | cŭb |
| dab | neb | fib | fob | dub |
| nab | wed | nib | hob | rub |
| tab | led | rib | job | tub |
| gab | fed | jib | mob | hub |

*EXERCISE 6.*

Is it an ax? No; the ax is by me.
Is it not an ox? It is an ox.
Is he to do it as we do?
No; he is not to do it as we do.
As we go in, he is to go up.
Is the hen in the tub? She is.
Let the dog run at the fox.
Do not go in the hot sun.
Can we go on the ice, or not?

### EXERCISE 7.

| ă | ĕ | ĭ | ŏ | ŭ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| găd | rĕd | dĭd | sŏb | cŭd |
| had | ted | hid | lob | mud |
| lad | zed | kid | nob | rud |
| mad | ped | fid | bob | fud |

### EXERCISE 8.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| săg | bĕg | bĭg | nŏd | bŭg |
| bag | keg | fig | pod | rug |
| rag | leg | jig | rod | hug |
| fag | peg | pig | hod | dug |
| lag | teg | wig | sod | tug |

### EXERCISE 9.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| hăm | gĕt | hĭm | bŏg | mŭg |
| jam | jet | rim | log | jug |
| dam | yet | nim | dog | sug |
| man | let | dim | hog | pug |
| ram | ket | lin | fog | lug |

### EXERCISE 10.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| căn | mĕt | kĭn | cŏn | gŭm |
| ran | wet | win | don | hum |
| tan | set | sin | non | mum |
| van | bet | din | yon | rum |
| ban | pet | pin | ton | sum |

*EXERCISE 11.*

| ă | ĕ | ĭ | ŏ | ŭ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| căp | pĕn | sĭp | tŏp | dŭn |
| map | ten | dip | lop | gun |
| sap | den | hip | mop | fun |
| tap | fen | lip | pop | pun |
| lap | wen | nip | fop | run |

*EXERCISE 12.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| băt | gĕm | pĭp | lŏt | nŭn |
| fat | yes | tip | jot | cup |
| mat | sex | rip | cot | pup |
| sat | kex | bit | sot | hut |
| vat | vex | fit | box | tut |

*EXERCISE 13.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| săd | kĕn | tĭn | dŏt | bŭn |
| pan | ben | sip | hot | tun |
| pap | ret | pit | rot | sun |
| hat | wex | wit | fox | fud |
| bad | bed | bid | rob | bud |

*EXERCISE 14.*

The cat ran at the rat.
A fat pig is in the pen.
My pet kid is in the lot.
The lad had a peg top.
The man sat in the log hut.

## LONG SOUNDS.

### EXERCISE 15.

| ā | ē | ī | ō | ū |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| māte | mēte | mīte | mōte | mūte |
| made | mere | mice | mode | mule |
| lace | here | lice | hole | huge |
| haze | lere | hide | lore | lure |
| save | sere | side | sole | lute |

### EXERCISE 16.

| ā | ā | ā | ā | ā |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| bāke | fāce | sāge | hāke | bāte |
| cade | pace | wage | lake | gate |
| fade | race | gage | make | date |
| jade | page | safe | take | pate |
| lade | rage | fake | rake | hate |
| wade | cage | cake | sake | late |

### EXERCISE 17.

| ā | ā | ā | ā | ā |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| hāle | vāle | tāme | sāme | sāne |
| male | wale | game | bane | vane |
| pale | came | hame | cane | vase |
| sale | dame | lame | lane | case |
| tale | fame | name | mane | base |

### EXERCISE 18.

| ā | ā | ā | ī | ī |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| cāpe | rāte | dāze | bīte | dīce |
| nape | cave | gaze | rite | nice |
| rape | gave | maze | kite | vice |
| tape | lave | raze | gibe | rice |
| sate | nave | haze | pice | bice |
| dale | dade | dace | site | rife |

### EXERCISE 19.

| ī | ī | ī | ī | ī |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| bīde | līfe | hīve | bīle | vīle |
| ride | wife | dike | file | wile |
| tide | dive | like | mile | lime |
| wide | five | pike | pile | mime |
| fife | rive | tike | tile | time |

### EXERCISE 20.

| ī | ī | ī | ī | ī |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| fīne | nīne | pīpe | hīre | rīse |
| kine | pine | ripe | mire | wise |
| line | sine | wipe | sire | size |
| mine | tine | dire | tire | dime |
| vine | wine | fire | wire | hide |

### EXERCISE 21.

| ō | ō | ō | ō | ō |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| lōbe | rōde | yōke | mōle | bōne |
| robe | doge | bole | pole | hone |
| code | coke | cole | dome | cone |
| bode | joke | dole | home | lone |
| node | poke | jole | tome | tone |

### EXERCISE 22.

| ō | ō | ū | ū | ū |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| cōpe | mōre | cūbe | Jūne | mūse |
| hope | bore | tube | tune | fuse |
| mope | core | puke | dune | dupe |
| pope | pore | duke | cure | cute |
| rope | gore | fume | mure | pule |

### EXERCISE 23.

| ȳ | ȳ | ȳ | ȳ | ȳ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| thȳ | spȳ | prȳ | pȳre | stȳle |
| sky | shy | cry | lyre | type |
| fly | dry | sty | chyle | byre |
| ply | fry | fyke | chyme | syke |

## WORDS OF TWO SYLLABLES.

### LONG SOUNDS.

#### EXERCISE 24.

| ā | ē | ī | ō | ū |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| bā′ by* | rē′ al | bī′ as | bō′ nus | dū′ ty |
| fa vor | fe cal | bi ped | bo ny | fu ry |
| la bel | he ro | ci der | co lon | hu man |
| la bor | le gal | di et | co ma | hu mor |
| la dy | me ter | di al | co ny | lu nar |

#### EXERCISE 25.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| lā′ ma | pē′ on | fī′ ber | cō′ pal | lū′ rid |
| la zy | re bus | fi nal | do tal | mu cus |
| ma zy | ve nal | i dol | fo gy | mu ral |
| na ked | ve to | i tem | ho ly | pu nic |
| na vy | e ra | i vy | lo cal | pu pil |

#### EXERCISE 26.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| pā′ gan | pē′ nal | lī′ bel | mō′ dal | pū′ ny |
| pa per | ze ro | ti ny | mo lar | su ral |
| ra cy | te por | ti dy | no mad | tu nic |
| sa vor | be som | vi per | o dor | u nit |
| ta per | re gal | vi tal | on ly | tu mid |

#### EXERCISE 27.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| vā′ por | rē′ nal | vī′ rus | ō′ ral | sū′ et |
| va ry | he lot | mi ser | o ver | tu tor |
| wa ver | he mal | ri ot | o val | tu mor |
| pa pal | pe rĭ | pi ca | po lar | bu bo |
| na sal | pe wit | mi ca | so da | ju ror |

* Note here, as elsewhere throughout the book, that when two or more consecutive words, in the same column, are accented on the same syllable, the *first* only bears the accentual *mark*.

### EXERCISE 28.

| ā | ē | ī | ō | ū |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| nā′ tal | sē′ poy | pī′ lot | ō′ men | lū′ çid |
| ma jor | ve nus | di do | do nor | mu cid |
| ca per | ce dar | mi ter | bo lus | mu sic |
| ca ter | be ing | ri val | to per | cu bic |
| ha lo | de mon | mi nus | ho mer | du cal |

### EXERCISE 29.

| ȳ | ȳ | ȳ | ȳ | ȳ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| hȳ′ son | tȳ′ ro | dȳ′ nam | ġȳ′ rāte | hȳ′ dra |
| hy men | ty ler | dy er | ty rant | hy brid |
| ġy ron | hy po | dry ad | ey as | hy phen |
| typ al | by ard | ġy ral | wy vern | ly rāte |

## WORDS OF TWO SYLLABLES.

## SHORT SOUNDS.

### EXERCISE 30.

| ă | ĕ | ĭ | ŏ | ŭ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| băl′ lot | ĕb′ on | bĭd′ der | bŏd′ kin | bŭf′ fet |
| ban dit | ed dy | big ot | bod y | but ler |
| ban dy | ed it | bil let | bon net | but ter |
| ban ner | en ter | bit ter | bon ny. | bux om |
| ban ter | en vy | fit ter | bot tom | bus kin |
| hat ter | el der | fit ly | sor rel | mus ket |

### EXERCISE 31.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| căb′ in | fĕn′ nel | dĭn′ ner | cŏb′ web | cŭl′ ly |
| cam let | fer ret | dip per | cof fer | cum ber |
| can dor | fer ry | dit to | cof fin | cut ler |
| can dy | fet id | dit ty | cot ter | cut ter |
| can ter. | fet ter | diz zy | col lar | cut let |
| bat ter | ep ic | wit ty | bob bin | bud let |
| lat ter | fel on | cit y | rob in | sut ler |

### EXERCISE 32.

| ă | ĕ | ĭ | ŏ | ŭ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| căn′ ton | lĕt′ ter | fĭl′ let | cŏm′ et | fŭn′ ny |
| car ol | lev el | fil ly | com ma | fuz zy |
| car ry | lev et | fil ter | com mon | fus tic |
| cas tor | lev y | fin ny | con fab | gun ny |
| cav il | ken nel | fit ly | cop y | gun nel |

### EXERCISE 33.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| dăl′ ly | ĕr′ ror | lĭm′ it | dŏt′ ted | gŭt′ ter |
| dap per | ev er | lim ner | doc tor | lum ber |
| gaf fer | mer ry | lim pid | fol ly | mus ter |
| gal lop | jel ly | lin net | fos sil | mut ter |
| gam mon | jen ny | viv id | fos ter | num ber |

### EXERCISE 34.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| hăb′ it | pĕs′ ter | pĭt′ y | ḡŏb′ let | pŭb′ lic |
| hap py | pet ty | pil fer | gob lin | pud der |
| lad der | ren net | riv et | gos pel | pup pet |
| mad ly | len til | sim mer | gos sip | pup py |
| mad am | sel dom | sim per | job ber | rub ber |

### EXERCISE 35.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| măḡ′ ic | sĕx′ ton | sĭn′ ner | mŏr′ al | rŭd′ der |
| mad der | set ter | sin ter | mor ris | rud dy |
| mag net | ted der | tin ner | nog ḡin | rug ḡed |
| pan ic | tem per | sir up | ton sil | rum my |
| par ry | ten nis | tim ber | hor rid | rum pus |

### EXERCISE 36.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| răb′ id | tĕn′ der | tĭm′ id | hŏb′ by | rŭn′ let |
| rag ḡed | ven om | tin der | hop per | rus set |
| ral ly | ver y | tin sel | hor ror | put ty |
| rap per | ves tal | tip pet | of fer | suc cor |
| sad ly | vex er | piv ot | ot to | run ner |

### EXERCISE 37.

| ă | ĕ | ĭ | ŏ | ŭ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| lăs′ so | wĕl′ kin | tĭt′ ter | pŏn′ der | sŭf′ fer |
| sal ad | wel ter | vic ar | con dor | sun ny |
| sap py | bev y | vic tim | pot ter | sul ly |
| tab by | pen ny | vic tor | sog gy | sup per |
| tab let | reb el | vig il | sol id | tur ret |

### EXERCISE 38.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| tăf′fy | wĕd′ ded | vĭg′ or | pŏp′ lin | ŭl′ cer |
| tal ly | vel lum | vis it | tor rid | un der |
| tal on | ten on | vis or | tot ter | up per |
| tam per | ten or | vis ta | vom it | ut ter |
| tat ter | ten et | viv id | yon der | vul gar |

### EXERCISE 39.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| tăr′ ry | tĕn′ don | wĭn′ ner | ŏn′ set | jŭn′ to |
| tas sel | hec tor | liv er | mot to | lus ty |
| val et | rec tor | vil la | lob by | tun ny |
| val id | men tal | sil ly | jol ly | sum mit |
| vas sal | hec tic | tip sy | tod dy | mun dil |

### EXERCISE 40.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| pat′ ter | ves′ sel | riv′ er | rob′ ber | gun′ ner |
| ras cal | vel vet | rip rap | pos set | muf fin |
| vap id | tet ter | lim bo | pop lar | mus lin |
| rap id | nec tar | nip per | pop pet | pun to |
| ran cid | res in | rig or | son net | mum my |

### EXERCISE 41.

| ÿ | ÿ | ÿ | ÿ | ÿ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| çÿm′ bal | hÿm′ nic | tÿp′ ic | sÿn′ tax | hÿs′ sop |
| cyn ic | mys tic | tym pan | sys tem | pyx is |
| cym ling | tym bal | lyr ic | syn od | myx on |
| cys tic | syl van | pyg my | gyp sy | gyp sum |

# SECTION IV.

## REGULAR SOUNDS OF THE VOWELS.

### LONG SOUNDS.

Two or more vowels combined, of which *one* only is heard.

*EXERCISE 42.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| āi as ā | āid | pāid | fāith |
| | aim | pain | main |
| | fail | rail | paint |
| | jail | waif | saint |
| | nail | wait | gain |

*EXERCISE 43.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| āi as ā | brāin | grāin | stāin |
| | chain | slain | strain |
| | drain | snail | trail |
| | flail | sprain | train |
| | frail | staid | braid |

*EXERCISE 44.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| āy as ā | bāy | jāy | brāy |
| | day | lay | clay |
| | fay | may | dray |
| | gay | nay | fray |
| | hay | pay | gray |

SUGGESTION.

Here be particular to point out to the pupil that, in each combination, *one* vowel only is *marked*, and *that* only is *heard;* the whole group or combination representing the single sound denoted by the vowel marked; thus, *āi*, in *āid*, is to be pronounced precisely as if the *i* were not there at all; so *ēa* in *bēam* (*bēme*), *ōa*, *bōat* (*bōte*). Let it be well understood that nothing is *heard* but the *regular long sounds* of the several vowels, (*ā*, *ē*, *ō*, &c.), though another vowel, in each case, appears to the *eye*.

### EXERCISE 45.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| āy as ā | rāy | eā as ā | breāk |
| | say | | greāt |
| | stay | | steak |
| | sway | āo as ā | ġāol (*jāle*) |
| | tray | āu as ā | ḡāuġe |
| | pray | āye as ā | āye (ā) |

### EXERCISE 46.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ēa as ē | bēad | dēan | hēap | mēal |
| | beak | each | heat | mean |
| | beam | ear | lea | wean |
| | bean | eat | leaf | near |
| | deal | fear | lean | neat |

### EXERCISE 47.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ēa as ē | pēa | sēat | fēast | blēach |
| | peak | veal | beast | bleat |
| | reap | year | least | cheap |
| | rear | zeal | beard | cheat |
| | seal | yeast | bleak | clean |

### EXERCISE 48.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ēa as ē | clēar | lēash | scrēam | snēak |
| | dream | peach | sheaf | speak |
| | drear | preach | shear | squeak |
| | freak | reach | fleam | spear |
| | gleam | cream | smear | weave |

### EXERCISE 49.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ēa as ē | tēa | strēam | tēase | blēar |
| | plea | wheat | cease | heat |
| | squeal | ream | crease | feat |
| | steam | yean | lease | treat |
| | streak | ease | ḡear | meat |

### EXERCISE 50.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ee as ē | fee | seed | peep | reek |
| | see | seek | weep | heed |
| | wee | seem | keep | jeer |
| | lee | meek | reef | keel |
| | bee | meet | reel | feel |

### EXERCISE 51.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ee as ē | keen | feel | three | bleed |
| | leer | beef | free | breed |
| | deem | deed | tree | cheek |
| | deep | veer | glee | cheer |
| | feed | weed | flee | fleece |

### EXERCISE 52.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ee as ē | fleet | sheet | speed | steer |
| | greed | sleek | spleen | street |
| | green | sneer | squeeze | sweet |
| | greet | sneeze | steed | sweep |
| | sheep | speech | steep | teeth |

### EXERCISE 53.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ee as ē | eel | creed | queer | leech |
| | wheel | creep | screen | beech |
| | sleet | sheen | screech | beet |
| | breeze | sleep | wheeze | beer |
| | cheese | queen | leek | meed |

### EXERCISE 54.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ēi as ē | cēil | sēized | con cēive′ | de ceit′ |
| | ceil′ ing | seiz′ in | de ceive | re ceipt |
| | seize | lei sure | re ceive | ei′ ther |
| | seiz ure | seine | per ceive | nei ther |
| | weird | sein er | con ceit | seign ior |

### EXERCISE 55.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| iē as ē | briēf | fiēnd | niēce | siēge |
| | chief | fierce | piece | shriek |
| | grief | pierce | priest | yield |
| | thief | tierce | shield | be lief′ |
| | field | tier | wield | re lief |

### EXERCISE 56.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| iē as ē | biēr | liēf | æ as ē | Cæ′ sar |
| | pier | riev′ er | | pæ an |
| | mien | field ing | œ as ē | Phœ bus |
| | lien | bre vīēr′ | ēo as ē | pēo ple |
| | liege | ar riere | ēy as ē | kēy |

### EXERCISE 57.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| aī as ī | aīsle (*ile*) | | pīe |
| eī as ī | height | īe as ī | be lie′ |
| | sleight | | un tie |
| | ei′ der | oī as ī | choir (*kwīre*) |
| īe as ī | die | | guide |
| | tie | uī as ī | guile |
| | lie | | guise |

### EXERCISE 58.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ōa as o | bōat | gōal | rōan | cōax |
| | coat | foam | goad | hoax |
| | goat | roam | road | load |
| | moat | loan | toad | loaf |
| | coal | moan | woad | soak |

### EXERCISE 59.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ōa as ō | cōarse | clōak | hōard | ōak |
| | hoarse | coach | throat | oaf |
| | board | coast | shoal | oats |
| | boast | float | roast | oar |
| | toast | groan | roar | oath |

### EXERCISE 60.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ōe as ō | fōe | tōe | ōo as ō | dōor |
| | hoe | sloe | | floor |
| | woe | throe | | brooch |
| | roe | tĭp′ tōe | eō as ō | yeō′ man |
| | doe | al oe | | yeo man ry |

### EXERCISE 61.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ōu as ō | gōurd | cōurse | cōurt | shōul' der |
| | mourn | four | court' ly | boul der |
| | source | pour | court ling | poult |
| | soul | poured | court ship | poult ry |
| | soul' less | pour' ing | court ing | poul tĭçe |

### EXERCISE 62.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ūe as ū | dūe | är' gūe | rĕs' cūe | en sūe' |
| | cue | văl ue | fes cue | pur sue |
| | hue | ven ue | ā gue | sub due |
| | sue | vīrt ue | rĕs' i due | in due |
| | glue | ven due' | ret i nue | im bue |

### EXERCISE 63.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ūi as ū | slūice | sūit | eū as ū | neū' ter |
| | slui' cy | suit' ed | | neu tral |
| | juice | suit or | | feud |
| | jui cy | suit ress | | feud al |
| | nui sance | pur suit' | | deuçe |

### EXERCISE 64.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ew as ū | dew | clew | newt | re new' |
| | few | flew | new' ly | es chew |
| | mew | mewl | a new' | ew' er |
| | pew | slew | a skew | skew er |
| | new | spew | be dew | stew ard |

### EXERCISE 65.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ew as ū | pew' ter | cûr' few | ieū as ū | lieū (*lū*) |
| | jew el | sin ew | | a dieu' |
| | Jew ish | cur lew | | pûr' lieu |
| | dew y | mil dew | eaū as ū | beaū ty |
| | dew lap | Jew ry | iew as ū | view |

### EXERCISE 66.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| eȳe as ȳ | eȳe | eȳ as ȳ | eȳ' er |
| | eye' lash | | ey ing |
| | eye ball | | ey as |
| | eye less | | ḡey ser |
| | eye let | ȳe as ȳ | rȳe |
| | eye ful | uȳ as ȳ | buȳ |

# SECTION V.

## REGULAR SOUNDS OF THE VOWELS.

### SHORT SOUNDS.

Two or more vowels combined, of which *one* only is heard.

*EXERCISE 67.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ăi as ă. | plăid<br>plaid′ ed<br>plaid ing<br>răil ler y<br>(*răl′ ler y*) | uă as ă | guăr an tee′<br>guar an teed<br>guar′ an ty<br>guar an tor<br>guar an tied |

*EXERCISE 68.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ĕa as ĕ | dĕad | brĕad | dĕath | rĕalm |
| | deaf | breadth | dread | spread |
| | head | breast | dreamt | stead |
| | lead | breath | health | stealth |
| | read | dealt | meant | wealth |

*EXERCISE 69.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ĕa as ĕ | swĕat | brĕak′ fast | jĕal′ ous | stĕad′ y |
| | threat | stead fast | zeal ous | read y |
| | thread | peas ant | mead ow | heav y |
| | tread | feath er | pleas′ant | dead ly |
| | zeal′ ot | leath er | head y | lead ed |

*EXERCISE 70.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ĕo as ĕ | lĕop′ ard | uĕ as ĕ | guĕss |
| | jeop ard | | guest |
| | feoff (*fef*) | iĕ as ĕ | friĕnd |
| | feof fee′ | ĕi as ĕ | heif′ er |
| | feoff′ ment | œ as ĕ | œs trum |
| | feoff er | æ as ĕ | æs thĕt′ ic |

*EXERCISE 71.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| uĭ as ĭ | guĭlt | buĭld | uĭ as ĭ | bĭs euĭt |
| | guilt y | built | | cĭr cuit |
| | guilt less | build′ er | | guin ĕa |
| | guild | build ing | | euish (*kwĭs*) |
| | guills | ḡuĭ tär′ | ĭe as ĭ | sĭeve |

*EXERCISE 72.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ŏu as ŏ | hŏugh (*hok*) | oŭ as ŭ | yoŭng | coŭp′ let |
| | hough ed | | touch | doub let |
| | hough ing | | touch y | coun try |
| | ſough | | cous in | flour ish |
| ŏw as ŏ | *k*nowl edge | | cour age | nour ish |

## SECTION VI.

### OCCASIONAL SOUNDS OF THE VOWELS.

*EXERCISE 73.*

| â | ä | ȧ | ạ | ạ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| as in *âir* | as in *ärm* | as in *ȧsk* | as in *ạll* | as in *whạt* |
| câre | cär | cȧst | fạll | wạd |
| bear | ah | gasp | halt | wash |
| pâre | bärb | waft | talk | swap |
| fair | taunt | bask | warm | wand |
| lair | guard | past | haul | squat |
| hair | harm | pant | warn | swab |
| prâyer | garb | task | warp | squash |

*EXERCISE 74.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| pâr′ ent | bär′ ter | bȧs′ket | wạ′ ter | wạl′ let |
| bare ly | car cass | pas tor | hal ter | wan der |
| char y | bar bet | vast ness | waltz er | wam pum |
| fair y | bar ley | last ly | daub er | war rant |
| pair ing | gar ter | mas tiff | false ly | wal rus |
| dar ing | har ness | cast ing | gaud y | wad ding |
| care ful | harp er | raf ter | sau cer | wash er |

### EXERCISE 75.

| ê | ę | ē |
|---|---|---|
| like â in *âir.* | like ā in *āle.* | like û in *ûrge.* |
| thêre | prey (*prā*) | mērge |
| their | eight | serve |
| *h*eir | feint | terse |
| *h*eir′ ing | skein | hearse |
| *h*eir ess | o bey′ | mer′ cy |
| *h*eir less | me lee (*mā lā′*) | ear nest |

### EXERCISE 76.

| ï | ï | ī |
|---|---|---|
| as in *pïque* (*peek*). | as in *pïque.* | as in *ïrk.* |
| po lïce′ | ro̤u tïne′ | thīrst |
| ca price | çhe nïlle (*shē neel*) | kir tle |
| va lise | cas sïne | cir cus |
| ma rine | ę lite (*ā leet*) | vir gin |
| ma çhine | vi ṡite | sir loin |
| pe lïsse (*pe lees′*) | ra vine | girl ish |

### EXERCISE 77.

| ȯ | ọ̄ | ọ | ô |
|---|---|---|---|
| like ŭ in *sŭn.* | like ōō in *tōō.* | like ŏŏ in *wŏŏl.* | like ạ̄ in *ạ̄ll.* |
| wȯn | dọ̄ | wọlf | fôrk |
| done | move | wolf′ ish | nor′ mal |
| dove | prove | wolf ish ly | cor ner |
| love | sọ̄up | wọuld (*wood*) | horn y |
| come | loṡe | cọuld | thorn y |
| shove | tom*b* | shọuld | form al |

### EXERCISE 78.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| côv′ er | lọṡ′ er | wọm′ an | bôught (*bawt*) |
| col or | los ing | wom an ly | fought |
| com pass | do ing | wom an ish | sought |
| oth er | yọuth ful | bo′ ṡom | ought |
| gov ern | grọup ing | bo som ing | brought |

### EXERCISE 79.

| ōō as in *mōōn.* | | ŏŏ as in *wŏŏl.* | |
|---|---|---|---|
| bōōn | fōōd | bŏŏk | brŏŏk |
| boot | spoon | hook | soot |
| cool | gloom | cook | foot |
| fool | groove | hood | look |
| doom | swoon | good | crook |

### EXERCISE 80.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| sa lōōn′ | mōōr′ ing | be tŏŏk′ | hŏŏd′ wink |
| co coon | hoop ōe | un hook | coop er |
| pa troon | koo doo | for sook | crook ed |
| si moon | boor ish | foot′ less | hook ed |
| doŭb loon | noon ing | book ish | wood y |
| här poon | mā roon′ | look ing | soot y |

### EXERCISE 81.

| ṵ as in *rṵde,* like ōō in *mōōn.* | | ụ as in *bụll,* like ŏŏ in *wŏŏl.* | |
|---|---|---|---|
| rṵle | prṵde | pụt | pụl′ pit |
| fruit | prune | push | bul ly |
| ruṡe | pru′ dent | bush | bul let |
| true | ru mor | pull | bush el |
| truce | ru ral | pul′ ley | bul wark |

### EXERCISE 82.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| trṵf′ fle | frṵ′ gal | bụl′ rush | bụll′ ock |
| cru el | fruit y | full er | bul tōw |
| crude ly | gru el | full ness | pul let |
| cruiṡ er | dru id | full age | pull er |
| cru ral | cru et | bụl bụl | pul len |

### EXERCISE 83.

| û as in *ûrge,* like ē in *vērge.* | | y like ē in *vērge,* or ī in *sīr.* | |
|---|---|---|---|
| bûrn | cûr dle | myrrh (mēr) | hyrse |
| furl | curd y | myr′ tle | thyrse |
| curb | curb ing | syr tic | thyr′ sus |
| cur′ ry | burgh er | syr ma | thyr soid |
| hur dle | burg lar | pyr gom | syr tis |

## EXCEPTIONAL SOUNDS OF THE VOWELS.*

### EXERCISE 84.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ee as â | e'er (*âir*) | ai as ĕ | said (*sĕd*) |
| | ne'er | | saith |
| e as ä | ser' geant (*sär-*) | | a gain' (*a gĕn*) |
| uay as ē | quay (*ke*) | | a gainst |
| a as ĕ | Thames (*tĕmz*) | ay as ĕ | says (*sez*) |

### EXERCISE 85.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| u as ĕ | bur' y (*bĕr ry*) | a as ĕ | a' ny (*en' y*) |
| | bur y ing | | ma ny |
| | bur ied | e as ĭ | En glish (*ĭng glish*) |
| | bu ri al | | pret ty (*prĭt ty*) |
| | bu ri er | o as ĭ | wom en (*wĭm en*) |

### EXERCISE 86.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| u as ĭ | bus' y (*bĭz zy*) | ee as ĭ | been (*bin*) |
| | bus y ing | | breech' es (*brich ez*) |
| | bus ied | | breech ing |
| | bus i ly | | three pence (*thrĭp ens*) |
| | bus i ness (*biz ness*) | | steel yard (*stĭl yard*) |

### EXERCISE 87.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| eau as ō | beau (*bō*) | au as ō | hau' boy (*hō boy*) |
| | flam' beau | | vaude ville (*vōd' vil*) |
| | bū reau | ew as ō | sew (*sō*) |
| | plä teau' | eo as ū | feod (*fūde*) |
| | tab leau | | feod' al |

* By Exceptional sounds are here meant, as will be observed, those not included in the classes already treated of, and illustrated, as *Regular* and *Occasional*. Here is the proper place to bring up in review all the various vowel sounds,—*Regular*, *Occasional*, and *Exceptional*, and to make the distinctions indicated by these terms perfectly familiar.

# SECTION VII.

## DIPHTHONGAL SOUNDS.

### EXERCISE 88.

*oi* as in *oil.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| boil | soil | join | void | quoit |
| coil | roil | coin | coif | quoin |
| moil | broil | loin | choice | noise |
| toil | spoil | foin | voice | poise |
| foil | coix | groin | doit | point |

### EXERCISE 89.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| joint | toil′ et | toil′ ing | a void′ | sub′ soil |
| moist | boil er | loi ter | de void | trē foil |
| joist | join er | toil some | pûr loin | tûr moil |
| hoist | nois y | oint ment | em broil | pär boil |
| foist | joint ly | a noint′ | a droit | re coil′ |

### EXERCISE 90.

*oy* as *oi* in *oil.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| boy | poy | coy′ ly | en joy′ | de coy′ |
| coy | cloy | joy ful | an noy | sa voy |
| toy | troy | boy ish | al loy | en′ voy |
| hoy | loy′ al | toy ing | de ploy | tom boy |
| joy | roy al | oys ter | de stroy | con voy |

### EXERCISE 91.

*ou* as in *out.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| bout | loud | mound | spout | rout |
| lout | proud | pound | trout | gout |
| pout | shroud | round | stout | mount |
| shout | bound | sound | sprout | fount |
| snout | hound | found | scout | noun |

### EXERCISE 92.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| pouch | bounce | ac count' | a rouse' | out' fit |
| couch | frounce | dis count | es pouse | out let |
| pounce | flounce | de nounce | ca rouse | boun ty |
| trounce | wound | an nounce | hous' ing | coun ty |
| ounce | ground | pro nounce | mous ing | coun ter |

### EXERCISE 93.

*ow* as *ou* in *out*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| owl | brow | brown | howl | drow' sy |
| cow | prow | frown | prowl | drows ing |
| how | scow | crown | cowl | cow er |
| now | scowl | drown | town | cow ish |
| vow | growl | clown | down | cow slip |

### EXERCISE 94.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| cow' ard | pow' der | bow' er | cow' ry | al low' |
| dow el | vow el | dow er | dow ry | a vow |
| dow dy | row el | flow er | tow er | en dow |
| row dy | tow el | fowl er | pow er | re nown |
| chow der | trow el | show er | pow wow | a down |

## SECTION VIII.

## SILENT VOWELS.

### EXERCISE 95.

*e* final silent.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| mō' bĭle | făç' ĭle | ăg' ĭle | pĕn' sĭle |
| dĕb ile | grac ile | frag ile | ten sile |
| flăb ile | doc ile | prō file | scis sile |
| sôr bile | flex ile | lē brile | mis sile |
| nū bile | sērv ile | vī rile | sub tile |

* The letter *e*, when final, is always *silent*, except in monosyllables containing no other vowel (as *he*, *we*, *me*), some classical words (as *sim' i.le*), and some words from modern foreign languages. In a monosyllable, however, and in a syllable under the accent, though silent itself, its effect generally is to lengthen a preceding vowel; as *măd*, *māde*; *tŭt*, *tūte*.

### EXERCISE 96.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| tăc′ tĭle | rĕp′ tĭle | sĕx′ tĭle | mĕn′ ace |
| fic tile | fēr tile | text ile | sûr face |
| duc tile | tôrt ile | e dīle | sŏl ace |
| tract ile | hŏs tile | com pile′ | pal ace |
| fis sile | fū tile | re vile | grĭ mace |

### EXERCISE 97.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| tĕr′ race | ŏf′ fice | cŏp′pĭce | lăt′ tĭce |
| pŏm ace | chal ice | com plice | am ice |
| pĭn nace | mal ice | jäun dice | crev ice |
| fûr nace | pum ice | sol stice | nov ice |
| bŏd ice | côr nice | jus tice | sērv ice |

### EXERCISE 98.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| rĭd′ dance | sĕm′ blance | dūr′ ance | sī′ lence |
| guīd ance | pen ance | pĭt tance | es sence |
| băl ance | cum brance | cā dence | sen tence |
| val ance | hin drance | cre dence | sē quence |
| clēar ance | frā grance | sci ence | prŏv ince |

### EXERCISE 99.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| rō mance′ | frē′ quence | brō cade′ | block ade′ |
| fī nance | cŏm merce | är cade | sea lade |
| ad vance | ses tērce | căs cade | po made |
| a mērce | dĭ vōrce′ | brĭ gade | gre nade |
| dis perse | re sōurce | cock ade | pa rade |

### EXERCISE 100.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| cru sāde′ | fu see′ | măn′ age | re gāle′ |
| de grade | a gree | um brage | em palé |
| in vade | set tee | fū mage | ga zĕtte |
| cŏm′ rade | de cree | rŏm age | co quette |
| fī nīte | de gree | nŏn age | bru nette |

### EXERCISE 101.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| cā′ ble | cŏb′ ble | quĭb′ ble | foi′ ble |
| ga ble | gob ble | crib ble | răm ble |
| ta ble | hob ble | frib ble | bram ble |
| fa ble | bub ble | treb le | scram ble |
| sta ble | stub ble | fee ble | trem ble |

### EXERCISE 102.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| thĭm′ ble | jŭm ble | tŭm′ ble | doŭb′ le |
| nim ble | mum ble | stum ble | troub le |
| wim ble | rum ble | nō ble | trēa cle |
| fum ble | crum ble | mär ble | tăck le |
| hum ble | grum ble | bau ble | mus cle |

### EXERCISE 103.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| a′ ble | făd′ dle | mĕd′ dle | rĭd′ dle |
| bēa dle | pad dle | ped dle | nod dle |
| lā dle | strad dle | fid dle | cud dle |
| cra dle | sad dle | mid dle | scud dle |
| ăd dle | swad dle | grid dle | fud dle |

### EXERCISE 104.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| hŭd′ dle | twee′ dle | dăn′ dle | dwĭn′ dle |
| mud dle | ī dle | han dle | cod dle |
| pud dle | bri dle | kin dle | bun dle |
| nee dle | si dle | spin dle | trun dle |
| whee dle | căn dle | brin dle | hûr dle |

### EXERCISE 105.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| nōō′ dle | whĭf′ fle | rŭf′ fle | pûr′ fle |
| poo dle | scuf fle | waf fle | ēa gle |
| băf fle | shuf fle | rī fle | bea gle |
| raf fle | muf fle | tri fle | găg gle |
| snaf fle | snuf fle | sti fle | drag gle |

### EXERCISE 106.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ō′ gle | spĕck′ le | sĭck′ le | bŭck′ le |
| gär gle | freck le | trick le | chuck le |
| bū gle | fick le | tick le | muck le |
| căck le | mick le | stick le | suck le |
| hack le | prick le | cock le | truck le |

### EXERCISE 107.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| spärk′ le | tĕm′ ple | măn′ tle | ca jōle′ |
| trĭp le | stā ple | gen tle | pa role |
| am ple | stee ple | hûr tle | con sole |
| tram ple | bee tle | tur tle | pis tole |
| sam ple | tī tle | băt tle | tad′ pole |

### EXERCISE 108.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| dĭm′ ple | wĭm′ ple | tŏp′ ple | pûr′ ple |
| pim ple | rum ple | tip ple | dū ple |
| rim ple | ap ple | nip ple | coŭp le |
| crim ple | grap ple | crip ple | stärt le |
| sim ple | rip ple | stop ple | scrụ ple |

### EXERCISE 109.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| wăg′ gle | trĭ′ būne | căt′ tle | kĕt′ tle |
| strag gle | je june′ | rat tle | set tle |
| gog gle | at tune | prat tle | whit tle |
| jug gle | e lōpe | tat tle | lit tle |
| strug gle | es cape | wạt tle | spit tle |

### EXERCISE 110.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| brĭt′ tle | shŭt′ tle | pŭz′ zle | ex trēme′ |
| bot tle | friz zle | nuz zle | su preme |
| throt tle | daz zle | rap ĭne | sub līme |
| cut tle | driz zle | fam ine | ca nine |
| scut tle | muz zle | jaş mine | se rene |

### EXERCISE 111.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| fixt′ ūre | stăt′ ūte | fûr′ tĭve | stăt′ ūre |
| nûr ture | con clave | pĕn sive | pâst ure |
| fil trate | nā tĭve | pas sive | fēat ure |
| pros trate | vo tive | cos tive | creat ure |
| frus trate | fēs tive | rest ive | cŭlt ure |
| con trīte | post ure | vest ūre | vult ure |

### EXERCISE 112.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| vŏl′ ūme | cär′ mine | chi cāne′ | vŭl′ pĭne |
| noi some | prĭs tine | pro fane | tort ūre |
| mĕm brane | fē line | hu mane | tre phīne′ |
| mun dane | fe rine | cär′ bĭne | dĭ vine |
| ēr mine | lū pine | rŭpt ūre | sā line |
| vĕnt ure | joint ure | doc trine | re fine |

### EXERCISE 113.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ob scēne′ | ĕm′ pīre | frĭg′ āte | cē′ rāte |
| sin cere | um pire | pal ate | pi rate |
| au stere | sat ire | stel late | ĭn grate |
| re vere | man date | strī ate | ser rate |
| se vere | leg ate | cli mate | sen ate |

### EXERCISE 114.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| se dāte′ | tĕn′ ūre | trēa′ tĭse | be fōre′ |
| ma nure | fig ure | môr tise | de plore |
| de mure | vĕrd ure | ăn ise | im plore |
| ma ture | coif fure | fran chīse | ig nore |
| im mure | nāt ure | pûr chase | se cure |

### EXERCISE 115.

*ue* silent after *g* and *q*.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| vāg*ue* | lēag*ue* | fa tĭg*ue*′ | an tĭq*ue*′ |
| plague | teague | sa rigue | prat ique |
| vogue | pĭque | in trigue | ob lique |
| rogue | bâsque | u nique | cri tique |
| brogue | mŏsque | pro rōgue | o pāque |
| tongue | casque | ha răngue | bûr lĕsque |
| fūgue | cinque | mo resque | gro tesque |

### EXERCISE 116.

Words ending in *en* with the *e* silent.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| dĕad′ *en* | săd′ *den* | rĭd′ *den* | bōld′ *en* |
| lead en | red den | trod den | gold en |
| glad den | bid den | sod den | bound en |
| mad den | hid den | hoi den | wŏŏd en |
| broad en | slid den | wīd en | gär den |

### EXERCISE 117.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| härd′ *en* | beech′ *en* | strĕngth′ *en* | tāk′ *en* |
| ward en | bīrch en | ēarth en | blăck en |
| bûr den | frĕsh en | wēak en | slack en |
| dĕaf en | length en | shāk en | strick en |
| stĭff en | hēa then | ōak en | thick en |

### EXERCISE 118.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| sĭck′ *en* | spōk′ *en* | heärk′ *en* | rīp′ *en* |
| quick en | bro ken | stōl en | shap en |
| silk en | to ken | swoll en | o pen |
| drunk en | wo ven | chēap en | hĕmp en |
| shrunk en | clo ven | flăx en | hap pen |
| lĭk en | därk en | mix en | wax en |

### EXERCISE 119.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| shärp′ *en* | whēat′ *en* | frōz′ *en* | tīght′ *en* |
| chōs en | thrĕat en | sweet en | whit en |
| lōōs en | ōat en | strāi*gh*t en | molt en |
| lĕs sen | ŏft en | līght en | lĕnt en |
| bēat en | soft en | bright en | shôrt en |

### EXERCISE 120.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ēat′ *en* | bĭt′ *ten* | rŏt′ *ten* | crā′ *ven* |
| fall en | kit ten | hĕav en | e ven |
| băt ten | smit ten | leav en | sĕv en |
| fat ten | *w*rit ten | hā ven | riv en |
| flat ten | got ten | ra ven | driv en |
| vix en | box en | bra zen | miz zen |

### EXERCISE 121.

Words ending in *en*, in which the *e* is sounded.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ăsp′ en | lăt′ ten | păt′ ten | sī′ ren | flā′ men |
| chick en | lī chen | plat en | băr′ ren | o men |
| kitch en | mär ten | row en | ash en | hy men |
| war ren | mŷn chen | wĭck en | pol len | lĭn en |
| hŷ phen | pat en | yew en | sul len | breth ren |

### EXERCISE 122.

Words ending in *on* with the *o* silent.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| bā′ *con* | rĕck′ *on* | poi′ *son* | pär′ *son* | bŭt′ *ton* |
| bēa con | rēa son | foi son | pēr son | glut ton |
| dea con | sea son | prĭs on | lĕs son | mut ton |
| fa*l* con | trea son | dam son | sē ton | pär don |
| bĕck on | mā son | crim son | cŏt ton | ar son |

### EXERCISE 193.

Words ending in *ed*, with the *e* silent.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| bärbed | bēaked | fāmed | veined | pāined |
| ôrbed | hawked | fumed | gowned | stained |
| fōrced | skĭlled | ärmed | pâssed | feigned |
| hōōfed | willed | āimed | stärved | strēaked |
| ärched | missed | grained | vĕxed | wĭnked |
| harped | wished | rained | boxed | dragged |
| carped | jumped | drained | hōaxed | bagged |
| marked | cracked | raised | coaxed | stabbed |
| stalled | rocked | trained | poached | blabbed |

### EXERCISE 194.

Words ending in *ed*, in which the *e* is heard.†

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ā′ ged | cûrs′ ed | jăg′ ged | răg′ ged | *w*rĕtch′ ed |
| blĕss ed | crŭtch ed | leg ged | rug ged | pick ed |
| crab bĕd | cusp ed | lĕarn ed | stub bed | fôrk ed |
| crag ged | dog ged | nā ked | wick ed | bruis ed |
| crōōk ed | hōōk ed | pēak ed | wing ed | be lôv′ ed |

### EXERCISE 195.

Words ending in *el* with the *e* silent or very obscure.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| bär′ bel | ēa′ sel | nā′ vel | shĕk′ el | swĭv′ el |
| bē tel | grŏv el | ou sel | shȯv el | tēa sel |
| chăt tel | hā zel | răv el | shrĭv el | wea sel |
| draz el | măn tel | riv el | sniv el | trăm mel |
| driv el | mus sel | scȯv el | swin gel | pȯm mel |

* The *e*, in *ed*, is silent only when not preceded by *d* or *t*; for if *d* or *t*, (letters of the *same* organ,) precede, the sounding of the final *d*, without an intervening vowel, would be simply impossible. When, however, any other consonant precedes, the *e* is dropped in pronunciation, and the *d* easily combines with it, subject only to the law of assimilation, explained on page 13.

† Those words in which the *ed*, though not preceded by *d* or *t*, forms a separate syllable, are always employed as adjectives; as, *wing′ ed fowls*, *pick′ ed stakes*; when used as *verbs*, the *e* is not heard.

# SECTION IX.

## CONSONANTS.

### EXERCISE 126.

*b* silent, after *m* or before *t* in the same syllable.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| jăm*b* | tom*b* | clīm*b* | nŭm*b*′ ness | dĕ*b*t |
| lamb | womb | plŭmb | dumb ly | debt′ or |
| limb | dŭmb | crumb | plumb er | doubt |
| cōmb | numb | clīmbed | cōmb ing | re doubt′ |
| bomb | thumb | lĭmb less | thŭmb kin | doubt′ less |

### EXERCISE 127.

*c* like *s*, before *e*, *i*, or *y*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| rāçe | çīte | fĕnçe | çȳme | çȳst |
| rac′ ing | cĭn′ der | fan′ cy | cy′ clops | cyg′ net |
| ra cy | civ il | vis cid | cy press | cyn ic |
| sauce | cē dar | ac id | cy cle | cyc lic |
| sau′ cy | ci der | dē cent | cy cas | cyg nus |

### EXERCISE 128.

*c* like *k*, before *a*, *o*, *u*, *l*, and *r*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| cāme | cŏst | cūte | clīme | crăm p |
| ca′ ter | cō′ cōa | cu′ pid | clŏt | crāy′ on |
| mi ca | co pal | cŭs tom | clip′ per | crē ole |
| căr nage | co lon | cum ber | clat ter | crĭs pin |
| crĕs cent | co hort | cud gel | clas sic | crump et |

### EXERCISE 129.

*c* like *k*, before *k*, *s*, or *t* ending a syllable.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| jăck′ et | pĭck′ et | bŭck′ et | crăck′ er | lŏck′ er |
| pack et | rick ets | lock et | pack er | wick er |
| rack et | tick et | rock et | lack er | back er |
| plack et | wick et | pock et | bick er | ad dĭct′ |
| brack et | in sect | sock et | pict ure | e lect |
| rel ics | rel ict | con vict | lect ure | re strict |
| phys ics | vēr dict | ē dict | fract ure | af fect |

* These brief headings are designed merely to draw attention to what has been more largely stated concerning the several consonants, in Sec. II.

### EXERCISE 130.

| *ce* and *ci* like *sh.* | *sc* and *sci* like *sh.* | *sch* like *sh.* | *c* like *sh.* |
|---|---|---|---|
| ō′ cean | cŏn′ scious | schĭst | ō ce ăn′ i ca |
| an cient | con scious ly | schist′ ic | tes tā′ ce a |
| so cial | con science | schist ous | crus ta ce a |
| spa cious | con sci ĕn′ tious | schôrl | e ma ci ate |
| spe cie | prē′ sci ence | schorl′ y | as so ci ate |
| spe cious | pre sci ent | schorl ous | e nŭn ci ate |
| lŭs cious | pre scious | schorl ite | ex cru ci ate |

### EXERCISE 131.

*ch* like *tsh.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| chāfe | chāpe | chăp′ let | trĕnch′ er | ôr′ chard |
| chăf′ fer | cham′ ber | chal lenge | clinch er | ûr chin |
| chal ice | chăp man | chit chat | tēach er | sā chem |
| chap ter | chär ter | chī na | preach er | săch el |
| cham fer | chart ism | blēach er | pōach er | fetch ing |

### EXERCISE 132.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| mŭch | brănch′ y | en crōach′ | in trĕnch′ | chĭntz |
| such | bŭnch y | re proach | re trench | chat′ ty |
| munch | duch ess | cär touch | at tach | check ers |
| punch | duch y | be seech | en rich | cher up |
| pinch | pĕrch er | im pēach | de bauch | chill y |

### EXERCISE 133.

*ch* like *k.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| chăsm | chôrd | chō′ rist | sehĕd′ ūle | är′ chīves |
| chā′ os | chrĭsm | chŏl er | schol ar | ī chor |
| chĕm ic | schōol | chlo ric | schēme | păs chal |
| chem ist | chō′ rus | chlo rĭne | schem er | ôr chis |
| chron ic | cho ric | cho ral | schōon er | trō chee |

### EXERCISE 134.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ache** | dĭs′ tich | är′ chon | är′ chi tect |
| **chrome** | eū nuch | mō cha | chăm o mile |
| **är′ chil** | mō loch | tēch ni cal | mech an ist |
| **ĕch o** | stŏm ach | scho las′ tic | är che tŷpe |
| **ep och** | mŏn arch | me chan ic | chăr ac ter |

### EXERCISE 135.

*ch* like *sh*.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| çhāiṣe | ça grin′ | çhĕv′ ron | çhĭv′ al ry |
| ma çhïne′ | ga lŏche | chē mïse′ | chär la tan |
| chi cāne | mus täche | chăp eau (ō) | chev a lïer′ |
| cha rade | ba rouche | chat eau (ō) | chan de lier |
| cha made | de bouche | cham pāgne | deb au chee |

### EXERCISE 136.

*g* hard, before *a*, *o*, *u*, *l*, and *r*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| gär′ land | gŏb′ bler | gŭm′ bo | glee′ ful | grăph′ ic |
| gāin say | gog gle | gun nel | glĭm mer | grā vy |
| gai ter | gos sip | gus to | glō ry | grēaṣ y |
| găl lop | gos pel | guz zle | glu cōse | greed y |
| gam mon | gôr mand | gun ny | glu ten | grīnd er |

### EXERCISE 137.

*g* hard, at the end of a word or a syllable not followed by *e*, *i*, or *y*; also, when doubled.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| drăg′ on | brĭg′ and | răg′ ged | lĕg′ gin | dăg′ ger |
| big ot | rig or | leg ged | nog gin | brag ger |
| wag on | vig or | dog ged | pig gin | stag ger |
| flag on | wig gle | jog gle | wag gish | dig ger |
| drag on | smug gle | hig gle | slug gish | big ger |

### EXERCISE 138.

*g* usually soft, before *e*, *i*, or *y*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ġĕn′ der | ġĭn′ ger | ġȳ′ rate | clēr′ ġy | pĭl′ laġe |
| gest ure | gin seng | gy ral | sûr gy | band age |
| gen tīle | gib let | gȳm nast | dĭn gy | dam age |
| ger und | gib bet | gym nic | hinġ ing | im age |
| or ange | gī ant | con gēal′ | strin ġent | ad age |
| man age | bro kage | en gāge | en lärge′ | ar rānge′ |
| ūṣ age | a gent | en cage | dis charge | de range |
| ge nus | ûr gent | pon gee | di vĕrge | en rage |

### EXERCISE 139.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| prī′ maġe | prĕs′ aġe | sau′ saġe | voy′ aġe | vĕs′ tiġe |
| rŭm mage | viṣ age | dō tage | cŏl lege | chal lenge |
| hom age | môr*t* gage | cŏt tage | al lĕge′ | gär bage |
| suf frage | cärt age | rav age | be siēge | dĕl uge |
| coŭr age | mĕs sage | sav age | o blīge | in dŭlge′ |

### EXERCISE 140.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| bădġe | wĕdġe | drŭdġe | bŭdġ′ et | gŭd′ ġeon |
| edge | midge | sludge | badg er | blud geon |
| hedge | ridge | sedge | lodg er | piġ eon |
| ledge | bridge | trudge | hedg er | wid ġeon |
| fledge | dodge | judge | pär tridge | sûr geon |
| pledge | lodge | dredge | car tridge | stur geon |
| sledge | budge | dīrge | dŭd geon | dŭn geon |

### EXERCISE 141.

ḡ sometimes hard, before *e*, *i*, and *y*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ḡĕt | ḡĭb′boŭs | ḡĭmp | be ḡĭn′ | ḡeld′ ing |
| get′ ter | gid dy | ḡirl | be get | gim bal |
| get ting | gift ed | girth | be gone | gim let |
| gew ḡaw | gig gle | gird | un gīrd | mug gy |
| gĭng ham | gild ing | gird′ le | un gēar | fog gy |

### EXERCISE 142.

*g* silent, before *m* and *n* final; also, before *n* initial.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| phlĕ*g*m | con dī*g*n′ | be nī*g*n′ | as sī*g*n′ | *g*närl |
| deign | cam pāign | de sign | im pūgn | gnăt |
| feign | ar raign | re sign | op pugn | gnash |
| reign | fŏr′ eĭgn | con sign | ex pugn | gnaw |
| sīgn | ma līgn′ | ĕn′ sign | ĭm prēgn | gno′ mon |

### EXERCISE 143.

*gh* silent, before *t*, and at the end of a syllable.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| hī*gh* | dī*gh*t | flī*gh*t | ei*gh*t | bor′ ō*ugh* |
| nigh | hight | neigh | dōugh | thor ough |
| sigh | fight | weigh | though | fûr lough |
| thigh | light | weight | through | al though′ |
| bight | blight | freight | haugh | in veigh |

### EXERCISE 144.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| plī*gh*t | brī*gh*t | ca*u*g*h*t | bou*gh*t | da*u*g*h*′ ter |
| slight | fright | fraught | sought | slaugh ter |
| night | sight | naught | fought | bough (*bou*) |
| tight | wight | taught | thought | slough |

### EXERCISE 145.

| *gh* like *f*. | *gh* like *f*. | *gh* like *k*. |
|---|---|---|
| läugh (*läf*) | sloŭgh (*slŭf*) | hŏugh (*hŏk*) |
| laugh ter | clough | lough |
| roŭgh | e noŭgh′ | shough |
| chough | côugh (*kawf*) | |
| tough | trough | *gh* like *p*. |
| sough | dråught (*draft*) | hie′ coŭgh (*hĭk kŭp*) |

### EXERCISE 146.

*h* silent, after *g*, after *r*, and after a vowel in the same syllable; also, at the beginning of some words.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| g*h*ast | r*h*eum | ē′ phä*h* | *h*ērb |
| ghåut | rhīne | sīr rah | hêir |
| ghōst | rhŏmb | rhu̇ barb | hour |
| ghȯul | rhȳme | ca tärrh′ | hŏn′ or |
| ghee | rhȳthm | bûrgh′ er | hon est |

### EXERCISE 147.

*k* silent before *n*, and after *c*, in the same syllable.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *k*năb | *k*nāve | *k*newī | *k*năc*k* | hăd′ doc*k* |
| knag | knēad | knīfe | crack | pad lock |
| knap | knee | knŏck | quack | wed lock |
| knit | kneel | knob | quick | ran sack |
| knot | knĕll | knōll | shock | bar rack |

### EXERCISE 148.

*l* sometimes silent, before *f*, *m*, *n*, *v*, *k*, *d*, *and c*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| hä*l*f | hä*l*ve | cå*l*k | cȯu*l*d | sä*l*m′ on |
| calf | salve | chalk | would | ä*l* mond |
| balm | qualm | stalk | should | få*l* con er |
| calm | bålk | walk | älms | em bälm′ |
| palm | talk | auln | balm′ y | be calm |

### EXERCISE 149.

*n*, as in *man*, followed by *g* soft.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| dān′ ġer | loun′ ġer | tăn′ ġent | im pĭnġe′ | stĭn′ gy |
| man ger | plŭn ger | pun gent | un hinge | loun ger |
| ran ger | spŏn ger | loz enge | es trānge | crin ger |
| stran ger | spon gy | frin gy | re vĕnge | chan ger |
| tin ger | mān gy | ān gel | a venge | en gĭne |

### EXERCISE 150.

*ng*, as in *sing*, *singer*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| hăng | hăng′ er | hăng′ ing | kĭng′ ly | sīde′ long |
| wing | wing er | wing ing | spring y | sĭng-song |
| sing | sing er | sing ing | string y | ding-dong |
| ring | ring er | ring ing | där ling | strip ling |
| long | lŏng er* | long ing | wŏrld ling | hīre ling |

### EXERCISE 151.

*n*, like *ng*, before *c*, *g*, *k*, and *q*, as in *zinc*, *linger*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| răn′ eor | ăn′ ger | fĭn′ ger | hŭn′ ger | jĭn′ gle |
| un cle | an gle | fun goŭs | lin ger | shin gle |
| eon côrd | dan gle | clan gor | mŏn ger | tan gle |
| anch or | man gle | gan grēne | mon grel | bun gle |
| ĭnk le | crink le | crank le | tink le | sprink le |

### EXERCISE 152.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| lŏn′ ger* | hăn′ er | be thĭn′ | lăr′ ynx | thĭn′ er |
| lon gest | thank ful | en link | ban quet | drink ing |
| stron ger | blank et | un link | anx ious | pink ish |
| stron gest | rank le | dĭn′ gle | con cōurse | twink le |
| yoŭn ger | an kle | tinct ūre | con gress | cinct ūre |
| youn gest | punct ure | span gle | san guine | junct ure |

* Note that in such derivative words as *hang er*, *sing er*, *long er*, from *hang*, *sing*, and *long*, the *g* unites with the preceding *n* to represent the sound of *ng*. But in the comparative and superlative of the three words, *long*, *strong*, and *young*, and also in the words *diphthongal* and *triphthongal*, the *g* always takes its hard sound; as *longer*, *stronger*, *younger*.

### EXERCISE 153.

*n* silent, after *m*, and *p* silent, before *n*, *s* and *t*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| dăm*n* | tĕm*p*t | cŏn tĕm*n*′ | prŏm*p*t′ly | *p*sal′ ter y |
| hym*n* | pro*m*pt | con demn | at tempt′ | psăl mo dy |
| lim*n* | sŏl′ emn | dis limn | con tempt | pneū măt′ ic |
| pny*x* | col umn | psälm′ ist | sĕm*p*′ stress | pneu mon ic |
| psäl*m* | au tumn | psal ter | ptär mic | ptär′ mi gan |

### EXERCISE 154.

*s* like *z*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| mū′ sic | dĭs′ mal | nois′ y | dĭs cĕrn′ | mĭs′ e ry |
| mŏs lem | dāi sy | pal sy | dis ēase | ris i ble |
| res in | drow sy | păn sy | dis ōwn | vis i ble |
| flim sy | ēas y | quin sy | dis sŏlve | mī ser ly |
| rōs y | pō sy | prŏs y | dis ärm | ēas i ly |

### EXERCISE 155.

*s* like *sh*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| sure | sug′ ar | as sure′ | mĭs sion | sĕn′ su al |
| sure ly | cĕn sure | in sure | man sion | as pĕr′ sion |
| sure ty | ton sure | pĕn′ sive | pas sion | e mer sion |
| sur est | press ure | scan sion | fis sion | a ver sion |
| su mac | fis sure | ten sion | vēr sion | ex tĕn sion |

### EXERCISE 156.

*s* like *zh*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| fū′ sion | rūs′ ure | ō′ sier | clōs′ ure | al lū′ sion |
| le sion | plĕas ure | ro sier | cro sier | col lu sion |
| vĭs ion | treas ure | ho sier | scĭs sure | con tu sion |
| tru sion | scĭs sion | mĕas ūre | ūs u ry | dif fu sion |
| suā sion | brā sier | lēi sure | us u al | in tru sion |

### EXERCISE 157.

*t* silent, after *s*, in words ending in *en* or *le*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| hās′ *t*en | mois*t*′ en | nes*t*′ le | thĭs′ *t*le | jŏs′ *t*le |
| chas ten | chrĭs ten | nest ling | whis tle | thros tle |
| fäst en | ŏft en | pes tle | bris tle | bŭs tle |
| lĭst en | soft en | tres tle | gris tle | hus tle |
| glis ten | căs tle | *w*res tle | nus tle | rus tle |

### EXERCISE 158.

*t*, after an accented syllable, and before *ia*, *ie*, or *io*, like *sh*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| pär′ tial | nā′ tion | pō′ tion | auc′ tion | sŭc′ tion |
| mar tial | ra tion | tôr tion | cau tion | cap tion |
| nŭp tial | lo tion | mĕn tion | trăc tion | fac tion |
| pā′ tient | mo tion | op tion | sec tion | frac tion |
| quo tient | no tion | ac tion | dic tion | fric tion |

### EXERCISE 159.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| cre ā′ tion | e dĭ′ tion | frū ĭ′ tion | sal vā′ tion |
| ab lu tion | ad di tion | mō ni tion | plan ta tion |
| de vo tion | am bi tion | pär ti tion | mi gra tion |
| o ra tion | con di tion | ĭg ni tion | do na tion |
| for ma tion | con tri tion | po si tion | du ra tion |

### EXERCISE 160.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| cre dĕn′ tial | sen tĕn′ tious | pro pĭ′ tious | vĭ′ ti ate |
| es sen tial | con ten tious | fac ti tious | ex pā′ ti ate |
| pru den tial | li cen tious | nu tri tious | ne go ti ate |
| po ten tial | in fec tious | se di tious | sub stăn ti ate |
| sol stĭ tial | fa cē tious | fla gi tious | in ĭ ti ate |

### EXERCISE 161.

*th* sharp, as in *thing*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| thēme | thĭn | thrŏb | thrĕat | thănk |
| thrive | thrush | thīrd | thrīce | think |
| throne | thrum | thirst | thĭng | theft |
| thôrn | thump | thrall | throng | thick |
| thrăsh | thrust | thrĭll | thong | thrift |

### EXERCISE 162.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| slŏth | nôrth | pĭth | mŏth | wôrth |
| bōth | hăth | smith | broth | hēath |
| ninth | snath | width | troth | heärth |
| päth | tenth | tilth | dôth | dĕath |
| warmth | depth | plinth | mouth | breath |

### EXERCISE 163.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| hĕalth | strĕngth | zē′ nith | ăn′ them | thŭn′ der |
| wealth | length | sab bath | thē iṣm | pā thos |
| stealth | fifth | nȯth ing | mĕth od | păn ther |
| south | filth | be trŏth′ | ath lete | thresh ōld |
| ōath | fāith | for sōōth | thim ble | au thor |

### EXERCISE 164.

*th* flat, as in *thy*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| thēse | thăt | smo̅o̅th | soŭth′ ern | be nēath′ |
| thine | them | booth | fä ther | with draw |
| those | this | fĕath′ er | brŏth el | with hōld |
| thy | thus | leath er | lōath some | with stănd |
| thăn | they | heath er | fāth om | thêre at |

### EXERCISE 165.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| clōth′ ing | ȯth′ er | fär′ thing | tĕth′ er | fär′ ther |
| lōath ing | moth er | thêre fōre | hith er | fûr ther |
| thy sĕlf′ | broth er | găth er | with er | wȯr thy |
| themselves | smoth er | lath er | thith er | blīthe sȯme |
| thêre of | brĕth ren | rath er | fär thest | lithe some |

### EXERCISE 166.

*w*, consonant, as in *win*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| wab′ ble | wăg′ on | wĭck′ ed | wȯn′ der | wĭs′ dom |
| wad dle | wal let | wick er | wont ed | wȯn drous |
| waf fle | wal lop | wil lōw | work man | wĭn*d* rōw |
| wā fer | wal lōw | win dow | wŏŏd bīne | will ing |
| wa ger | war ble | win now | wan ton | wish ful |

### EXERCISE 167.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| dwĕll | swarm | swĭg | swan | swĭll |
| dwarf | swăg | swing | swĕrve | swāin |
| swāle | swam | swift | swap | sway |
| swine | sweep | swung | swamp | swēal |
| swarth | swĕpt | swab | swĕll | swoōn |

### EXERCISE 168.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| swōōp | twīne | twĭt | dwạrf′ ish | swĭng′ ing |
| swĕat | twĕlfth | twist | dwĭn dle | swag ger |
| swinge | twelve | twāin | swel′ ter | swim mer |
| sweet | twig | twēak | swin dle | swin dler |
| twīce | twin | dwĕll ing | swīn ish | swạl lōw |

### EXERCISE 169.

*u*, like *w* consonant after *g*, *s*, *q*, and *c* hard.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| lăn′ guage | lăn′ guor | quăg′ mīre | quī′ et | lĭq′ uid |
| lan guid | suā sive | quạr rel | quĭb ble | liq ue fy |
| lan guish | as suāge′ | quad rate | quick set | eq ui ty |
| lin guist | per suade | quā ver | quill ing | aq ue duct |
| lin gual | dis suade | que ry | quilt ing | euï rass′ |
| an guish | es quire | que rist | quid nunc | cui sine |

### EXERCISE 170.

*w* silent.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *w*răck | *w*rĕnch | *w*rĭt | *w*hōle | *w*răn′ gle |
| wrap | wretch | wrong | whōōp | wrig gle |
| wreck | wrist | wrīthe | swōrd | an swer |
| wren | wrēak | wrôth | wrĕnch | wräth y |
| wrest | wreathe | whọ | wreck′ er | tō ward |
| wräth | wrŭng | whose | wres tler | a wry′ |

### EXERCISE 171.

*w* silent after a vowel in the same syllable.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| lō*w* | blō*w* | bō*w*l | snō*w* | stō*w* |
| tow | own | crow | glow | growth |
| mow | blown | show | grow | throw |
| sow | flow | shown | grown | thrown |
| row | flown | slow | sown | ĕl′ bōw |

### EXERCISE 172.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ăr′ rō*w* | făl′ lō*w* | hăr′ rō*w* | mŏr′ rō*w* | shăl′ lō*w* |
| bil low | fel low | hol low | nar row | sor row |
| bor row | fol low | mar row | pil low | tal low |
| bûr row | hal low | mel low | sal low | wid ow |
| fur row | cal low | min now | shad ow | bel′ low |

### EXERCISE 173.

*wh* pronounced like *hw*, as in *whack* (*hwack*).

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| whāle | whĕt | whĕlk | whĭp | whēat |
| whine | when | whelm | whim | wheel |
| whạt | whẹy | whelp | whiff | wheeze |
| whăck | whạp | whence | which | whīrl |
| whang | whạrf | whig | whīle | whêre |

### EXERCISE 174.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| whāl′ er | whẹy′ ey | whĭf′ fler | whĭsk′ er |
| whee dle | whĭm per | whis ky | whit lōw |
| wheez y | whin ny | whis per | whim ling |
| whĕr ry | whif fle | whīn ing | whig gīsh |
| whetĥ er | whif fet | whit ish | whīt ing |

### EXERCISE 175.

Sounds of *x*.

| *x* like *ks*. | *x* like *gz*. | *x* like *gz*. | *x* like *ksh*. | *x* like *z*. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ex çĕl′ | ex̲ ăct′ | ex̲ ŭlt′ | nŏx′ ious | xē′ bec |
| ex cept | ex empt | ex ūde | an̲x ious | xe rifl′ |
| ex pend | ex ist | ex hôrt | flux ion | xy̆s ter |
| ex cĕrpt | ex ạlt | ex hāle | flex ion | xiph oid |
| ex pert | ex ẽrt | ex hạust | sex u al | xạn thic |

### EXERCISE 176.

*y* consonant, as in *you*, and *i* consonant as in *al′ ien*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| yĕl′ lōw | mĭn′ ion | āl′ ien | văl′ iant | pĭn′ ion |
| yon der | fus tian | fĭl iāl | brill iant | ŏn ion |
| hal yard | mill ion | bas tion | bill iards | pŏn iard |
| yēar ling | bun ion | bill ion | coll ier | span iel |
| lạw yer | scall ion | bụll ion | cōurt ier | viz ier |

### EXERCISE 177.

*z* as in *zone*, and *z* like *zh*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| zā′ ny | zĕph′ yr | zĭg′ zag | lĭz′ ard | ăz′ ure |
| ze brạ | zẽr dạ | zin̲c ous | wiz ard | (*ăzh′ ure*) |
| ze bu | zẽ ro | diz zy | giz zard | az urn |
| ze bub | ze ta | fuz zy | haz ard | grā zier |
| ze nith | zẹūg mạ | ziz el | buz zard | sēi zure |

# SECTION X.

## RULES FOR SPELLING.

### RULE I.

Monosyllables ending in *f*, *l*, or *s*, immediately preceded by a single vowel, usually double the final letter.

*EXERCISE 178.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| rȧff | ŏff | fa̧ll | ĕll | ĭll |
| graff | buff | pall | tell | bill |
| clĭff | muff | tall | well | fill |
| skiff | snuff | stall | spell | hill |
| whiff | stuff | small | quell | pill |

*EXERCISE 179.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| rĭll | thrĭll | skĭll | dŏll | lŭll |
| mill | trill | swill | loll | dull |
| sill | chill | trōll | poll | hull |
| frill | quill | stroll | rōll | null |
| drill | shrill | scroll | droll | mull |

*EXERCISE 180.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| lȧss | mĕss | trĕss | lŏss | crŏss |
| pass | chess | stress | toss | gloss |
| class | cress | bless | boss | muss |
| brass | dress | kiss | moss | truss |
| grass | press | miss | floss | pu̧ss |

EXCEPTIONS TO RULE I.

*EXERCISE 181.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ĭf | găs | thĭs | sȧl, *salt.* |
| of (*ov*) | ha̧s | thus | bŭl, *a flounder.* |
| a̧s | wa̧s | sŏl, *the sun.* | nul, *no; not any.* |
| i̧s | hi̧s | sol, *a coin.* | pus, *morbid matter.* |
| us | yes | sōl, *note in music.* | clef, *key-note mark.* |

## RULE II.

Monosyllables ending in any other consonant than *f*, *l*, or *s*, preceded by a single vowel, do not double the final letter; thus, *top*, *dot*, *cox*, *whiz*. For numerous examples under this Rule, see pages 19 and 20.

### EXCEPTIONS TO RULE II.

#### *EXERCISE 182.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ăbb | ĭnn | fĭzz | jăgg, *a notch.* |
| add | mitt | fuzz | bigg, *kind of barley.* |
| ebb | plitt | buzz | butt, *a mark.* |
| egg | smitt | rudd | mumm, *to mask.* |
| odd | lamm | bĭrr | pärr, *kind of fish.* |
| ĕrr | wapp | shirr | scŏmm, *buffoon.* |

## RULE III.

Monosyllables ending with the *sound* of *k*, and in which *c* follows the vowel, usually take the letter *k* after the *c*.

#### *EXERCISE 183.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| băck | slăck | tăck | nĕck | pĭck |
| hack | smack | stack | peck | rick |
| lack | pack | beck | speck | sick |
| black | brack | deck | kick | tick |
| clack | crack | check | lick | wick |
| sack | track | fleck | nick | thick |

#### *EXERCISE 184.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| clĭck | mŏck | flŏck | lŭck | plŭck |
| brick | pock | brock | duck | truck |
| trick | rock | crock | muck | struck |
| stick | sock | frock | tuck | stuck |
| chick | block | stock | buck | cluck |
| quick | clock | dock | suck | chuck |

## EXCEPTIONS TO RULE III.

### EXERCISE 185.

tăle *a mineral.*
zĭnc, *a metal.*
ärc, *part of a circle.*
săc, *bag.*
lac, *a resinous substance.*
roc, *a large bird.*
fĭsc, *treasury.*
ôrc, *a kind of fish.*
sŏc, *tenant's privilege.*
ploc, *mixture of hair and tar.*
märc, *coin; refuse of pressed fruit.*

## RULE IV.

Words of more than one syllable ending in *ic* or *iac*, that is, ending in the sound of *k*, do not, with the exception of the word, *der' rick*, assume the letter *k*.

### EXERCISE 186.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| stō' ic | trăg' ic | chrŏn' ic | rụ' bric | frăn' tic |
| lu bric | log ic | ton ic | sphĕr ic | skep tic |
| frŏl ic | com ic | top ic | cen tric | cryp tic |
| rus tic | eth nic | trop ic | gas tric | styp tic |
| ärc tic | clin ic | hec tic | clas sic | plas tic |
| cām bric | con ic | fab ric | an tic | cạus tic |

### EXERCISE 187.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| cär' di ac | lū' na tic | ăg' a ric | splĕn' e tic |
| ĭl i ac | plĕth o ric | Ar a bic | chol er ic |
| cē li ac | pọl i tic | cath o lic | bish op ric |
| ma ni ac | rhet o ric | her e tic | cli mac' te ric |
| zo di ac | tûr mer ic | är se nic | a rith me tic |

### EXERCISE 188.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| phĭ lĭp' pic | em pĭr' ic | ec çĕn' tric | lym phăt' ic |
| bar bar ic | his tor ic | fo ren sic | dra mat ic |
| çy lin dric | the at ric | in trin sic | prag mat ic |
| ge ner ic | e lec tric | ex trin sic | dog mat ic |
| hys ter ic | ob stet ric | em phat ic | asth mat ic |
| syl lab ic | mor bif ic | spe cif ic | syn od ic |
| spaş mod ic | pa cif ic | pro lif ic | som nif ic |

### EXERCISE 189.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| rheu măt′ ic | ec stăt′ ic | ath lĕt′ ic | ar thrĭt′ ic |
| he pat ic | dĭ dac tic | e met ic | pleu rit ic |
| fa nat ic | pro phet ic | hĕr met ic | pe dant ic |
| quad rat ic | pa thet ic | coş met ic | ġi gan tic |
| er rat ic | syn thet ic | mag net ic | ro man tic |

### EXERCISE 190.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| au thĕn′ tic | el lĭp′ tic | ġym năs′ tic | prog nŏs′ tic |
| cha ot ic | sar cas tic | mo nas tic | a cros tic |
| des pot ic | e las tic | fan tas tic | bal sam ic |
| ex ot ic | seho las tic | ma jes tic | me chan ic |
| e clip tic | ca thär tic | do mes tic | pul mon ic |
| ter rif ic | tho răç′ ic | ec cen tric | po et ic |

## RULE V.

Words of more than one syllable, in which *c*, in the ending, does not come after the vowels *i* or *ia*, terminate in *ck*.

### EXERCISE 191.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ĭr′ rack | pēa′ cock | hĭll′ ock | hăm′ mock | hăs′ sock |
| bar rack | hăd dock | hem lock | ban nock | tus sock |
| car ack | pad dock | fet lock | pin nock | be deck′ |
| ran sack | pad lock | cam mock | sham rock | un lock |
| ġim crack | wed lock | bull ock | cas sock | at tack |
| ġir rock | lin stock | war lock | fōre lock | a back |
| has sock | mat tock | fīre lock | bûr dock | un pack |

## EXCEPTIONS TO RULE V.

### EXERCISE 192.

lĭm′ bec, *a still; an alembic.*
rē bec, *a musical instrument.*
xe bec (*ze bec*), *a kind of vessel or ship.*
hăv oc, *destruction.*
su′ mac (*shu mak*), *a plant or shrub.*
mā ni oc, *a tropical plant.*
săn da rac, *a sort of resin.*
al ma nac, *a calendar.*

## RULE VI.

In forming derivatives from words ending in *c*, the letter *k* is inserted before suffixes beginning with *e*, *i*, or *y*, to prevent the *c* from being sounded like *s*.

### EXERCISE 193.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| phȳs′ ic | trăf′ fic | frŏl′ ic | mĭm′ ic |
| phys ick ed | traf fick er | frol ĭck ed | mim ick ed |
| phys ick ing | traf fick ing | frol ick ing | mim ick ing |
| col ic | gär lic | bĭv ouăc(-*wak*) | mim ick er |
| col ick y | gar lick y | biv ouack ed | biv ouack ing |

## RULE VII.

The final consonant of a monosyllable (*h* and *x* excepted), or of any word accented on the last syllable, if preceded by a single vowel, is doubled before a suffix beginning with a vowel.

### EXERCISE 194.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| băg | bĕg | con fēr′ | de fēr′ |
| bag′ gage | beg′ ĝing | con fer red | de fer red |
| bag ged | beg ged | con fer ree′ | de fer ring |
| bag ĝing | beg gar | con fer′ rer | de fer rer |
| bag gy | beg gar y | con fer ra ble | in fer red |

### EXERCISE 195.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| cŏt | squab | pre fēr′ | re fēr′ |
| cot′ ter | squab′ by | pre fer red | re fer red |
| cot tage | squat | pre fer ring | re fer ring |
| cot ta ger | squat ting | pre fer rer | re fer rer |
| cot ta ged | squat ter | in fer ring | re fer′ ri ble |

### EXERCISE 196.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| stär | plăn | trans fēr′ | ex pĕl′ |
| star′ ry | plan′ ner | trans fer red | ex pel led |
| star ri ness | plan ning | trans fer ring | ex pel ling |
| star red | clăn | trans fer rer | ex pel ler |
| star ring | clan nish | trans fer ri ble | ex pel la ble |

### EXERCISE 197.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| găs | gŭm | com pĕl′ | pro pĕl′ |
| gas′ sy | gum′ ming | com pel led | pro pel led |
| gas sing | gum my | com pel ling | pro pel ling |
| quit* | gum mi er | com pel la ble | pro pel ler |
| quit ting | gum mi est | com pel la bly | dis pel ling |

### EXERCISE 198.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| re bĕl′ | be gĭn′ | a bĕt′ | ac quĭt′ |
| re bel ling | be gin ning | a bet ted | ac quit ted |
| re bell ion | be gin ner | a bet ting | ac quit ting |
| re bell ious | be fog | a bet tor | ac quit tal |
| re bel ler | be fog ged | a bet tal | ac quit tance |

## EXCEPTIONS TO RULE VII.

### EXERCISE 199.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| găs′ es | from *gas.* | căb′ al ist | from *cabal′* |
| gas e ous | | cab a list′ ic | |
| gas ē′ i ty | | cab′ a lize | |
| gas′ i fy | | cab al ism | |
| con fer ence† | from *confer′.* | | |

### EXERCISE 200.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| dĕf′ er ent | from *defer′.* | rĕf′ er ence | from *refer′.* |
| def er ence | | ref er a ble | |
| pref er ence | from *prefer′* | ref er ee′ | from *infer′.* |
| pref er a ble | | in′ fer ence | |
| pref er a bly | | in fer a ble | |

* The *u* in *quit* being equal to *w* consonant (*kwit*), forms no exception to the Rule.

† Notice that, in this word, the accent has been *thrown back* from the place it occupied in the primitive (*confer′*). When this change takes place, the rule seldom applies, and so arise exceptions such as most of those above. When, however, in forming derivatives, the accent is *thrown forward*, as in *eq′ ual, equal′ ity, for′ mal, for mal′ ity, an′ gel, an gel′ ic*, etc., the final letter is not generally doubled.

### EXERCISE 201.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| trăns′ fer ence | from *transfer′*. | sa līne′ | from *sal* (*salt*). |
| trans fer′ a ble | | sa līn ous | |
| trans fer ee′ | | săl′ i fy | |
| cha grĭn′ ed | from *chagrin′*. | sal i fi a ble | |
| cha grin ing | | sal i fi cā′ tion | |

### RULE VIII.

The final consonant of any word, if not immediately preceded by a single vowel, or not under the accent, remains single upon the addition of a suffix.

### EXERCISE 202.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| daub | need | briēf | pĕt′ al |
| daub′ ed | need′ ed | brief′ er | pet al ed |
| daub ing | need ing | brief est | pet al ous |
| daub er | need y | vĭg or | pet al oid |
| daub y | heed ing | vig or ous | pet al ism |

### EXERCISE 203.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| prŏf′ it | pī′ lot | ap păr′ el* | wo͝ol |
| prof it ed | pi lot ed | ap par el ed | wool′ en |
| prof it ing | pi lot age | băr′ rel | bī as |
| prof it a ble | bĕn e fit | bar rel ed | bi as ed |
| prof it a bly | ben e fit ed | bar rel ing | bi as ing |

### EXERCISE 204.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| trăv′ el | căr′ ol | căv′ il | coun′ sel |
| trav el ing | car ol ed | cav il ed | coun sel ed |
| trav el er | car ol ing | cav il ing | coun sel ing |
| em bow′ el | căn′ çel | cav il er | coun sel or |
| em bow el ed | can cel ed | cav il ous | coun sel a ble |
| em bow el ing | can cel ing | cav il ous ly | counselorship |

* Derivatives formed from primitives ending in *l*, or *p*, are by some written with the final letter double; thus, *traveller* instead of *traveler*, *worshipper* instead of *worshiper*, etc. This, however, is against the rule followed by Dr. Webster, which is founded on analogy, and ought to be observed.

### EXERCISE 205.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| dī′ al | dū′ el | en ăm′ el | ē′ qual |
| di al *ed* | du el ing | en am el *ed* | e qual *ed* |
| di al ing | du el ist | en am el ing | e qual ing |
| dĭ shĕv′ el | em păn′ el | en am el ar | e qual ize |
| di shev el *ed* | em pan el *ed* | en am el er | e qual iz *ed* |
| di shev el ing | em pan el ing | en am el ist | e quạl′ i ty |

### EXERCISE 206.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| găm′ bol | hătch′ el | jew′ el | kĭd′ nap |
| gam bol *ed* | hatch el *ed* | jew el *ed* | kid nap *ed* |
| gam bol ing | hatch el er | jew el er | kid nap ing |
| grav el | im pĕr′ il | kĕn nel | kid nap er |
| grav el *ed* | im per il *ed* | ken nel *ed* | lạu rel |
| grav el ing | im per il ing | ken nel ing | lau rel *ed* |

### EXERCISE 207.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| lā′ bel | lī′ bel | mär′ shal | mĕd′ al |
| la bel *ed* | li bel *ed* | mar shal *ed* | med al et |
| la bel ing | li bel ing | mar shal ing | med al ist |
| lĕv el | li bel er | mar vel | mod el |
| lev el ing | li bel ous | mar vel *ed* | mod el ing |
| lev el er | li bel ant | mar vel ous | mod el er |

### EXERCISE 208.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| păn′ el | păr′ al lel | pĕn′ çil | pĕr′ il |
| pan el *ed* | par al lel *ed* | pen cil *ed* | per il *ed* |
| pan el ing | par al lel ing | pen cil ing | per il ing |
| pär çel | par al lel ism | pis tol | per il ous |
| par cel *ed* | par al lel ize | pis tol *ed* | per il ous ly |
| par cel ing | par al lel ĭs′ tic | pis tol ing | per il ous ness |

### EXERCISE 209.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| vĭct′ ual | trăn′ quil | wȯr′ ship | gŏs′ sip |
| vict ual *ed* | tran quil īze | wor ship *ed* | gos sip *ed* |
| vict ual ing | tran quil ized | wor ship ing | gos sip ing |
| vict ual er | nov el | wor ship er | met al |
| vī ol | nov el ist | găl lop | met al *ed* |
| vi ol is′ tic | nov el ize | gal lop ing | met al ing |

## EXCEPTIONS TO RULE VIII.

### *EXERCISE 210.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| hŭm' bug ged | from *hŭmbug.* | mĕt' al loid | from *metal.* |
| hum bug ging | | met al list | |
| hum bug ger | | met al lize | |
| hum bug ger y | | met al līne | |
| per i wig ged | from *periwig.* | me tăl' lic | |
| per i wig ging | | me dal lic | from *medal.* |

### *EXERCISE 211.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| crȳs' tal līne | from *crystal.* | chăn' cel lor | from *chancel.* |
| crys tal loid | | chan cel lor ship | |
| crys tal līze | | tran quĭl' li ty | *tranquil.* |
| crys tal liz ed | | tȳr' an ny | from *tyran.*† |
| crys tal liz a ble* | | tyr an nīze | |
| crys tal li zā' tion | | tȳ răn' nic | |

## RULE IX.

Words ending in a double consonant usually retain both letters upon receiving a suffix.

### *EXERCISE 212.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ăd̆d | ĕb̆b | ĕr̆r | mŭm̆m |
| add' ed | ebb' ed | err' ed | mumm' ed |
| add ing | ebb ing | err ing | mumm ing |
| re mĭs̆s' | egg | er rant | mum mer |
| re miss ness | egg er y | er răt' ic | mum mer y |

### *EXERCISE 213.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| quăf̆f | whĭf̆f | tăr' iff | stĭf̆f |
| quaff' ed | whiff' ed | tar iff ed | stiff er |
| quaff ing | whiff ing | bluff | stiff est |
| bŭz̆z | whif fet | bluff ness | stiff en |
| buzz ed | cliff | sher iff | stiff ly |
| buzz ing | cliff y | sher iff al ty | stiff ness |

* See also, *cancellation*, p. 153. † Old form for *tyrant.*

### EXERCISE 214.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| scŏff | dŏff | hŭff | grŭff |
| scoff′ ed | doff′ ed | huff′ y | gruff′ ly |
| scoff ing | doff ing | huff i ness | gruff ness |
| scoff er | cuff | huff ish | gruff er |
| scoff er y | cuff ed | huff ish ly | squall |
| scoff ing ly | cuff ing | huff er | squall y |

### EXERCISE 215.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| small | ap pall′ | in stĭll′ | thrall |
| small′ er | ap pall ed | in still ing | thrall′ ed |
| small est | ap pall ing | in still ment | thrall dom |
| small ness | ap pall ing ly | in still er | thrall ing |
| small ish | ap pall ment | in stil lā′ tion | thrall-less* |

### EXERCISE 216.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| drōll | pȧss | lĕss | in thrall′ |
| droll′ er | pass′ ing | less′ en | in thrall ment |
| droll er y | pass er | bliss | in stall |
| droll ish | pass a ble | bliss ful | in stall ment |
| droll ing ly | păs sage | bliss less | in stal lā′ tion |

### EXERCISE 217.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| smĕll | chĭll | rōll | stĭll |
| smell′-less | chill′ ing | roll′ er | still′ er |
| hill | chill ness | roll ing | still est |
| hill y | chill y | roll ed | still ness |
| hill ock | chill i ness | roll a ble | still y |

### EXERCISE 218.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| wĭll | skĭll | dŭll | full |
| will′ ful | skill′ ful | dull′ ness | full′ ness |
| will ing | skill ful ly | dull ish | gall |
| will ing ness | skill ed | bell | gall ing |
| will er | skill-less | bell-less | gall-less |

* Words ending in *ll*, upon taking the suffix *less*, either insert a hyphen (-), as in *thrall-less*, or drop one *l*, and so become exceptions to the rule; thus, *bel-less*, for *bell-less*.

## EXCEPTIONS TO RULE IX.

### EXERCISE 219.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| pon tĭf′ ic | | ĭl′ ly* | *ill* |
| pon tif ic al | | dul ly | *dull* |
| pon tif ic al ly | from *pontiff.* | ful ly | from *full* |
| pon tif ic ate | | shril ly | *shrill* |
| pon tif ic ial | | smal ly | *small* |

## RULE X.

Words ending with *e* silent commonly drop the *e* upon taking a suffix beginning with a vowel.

### EXERCISE 220.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| dōte | blāme | blas phēme′ | brŏnze |
| dōt′ ed | blām′ ed | blas phem ed | bronz′ ing |
| dot ing | blam ing | blas phem er | bronz ĭne |
| do tard | blam er | blăs′ phe mous | bronz ist |
| do tage | blam a ble | blas phe my | bronz y |

### EXERCISE 221.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ca rouse′ | clōse | vīrt′ ūe | stăt′ ūe |
| ca rous ing | clos′ ing | virt u al | stat u ing |
| ca rous er | clos er | virt u al ly | stat u a ry |
| ca rous al | clos ure | virt u ous | stat u ĕtte′ |
| ca rous ing ly | clŏs et | virt u ous ly | stat u esque |

### EXERCISE 222.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| rhyme | brāve | sāne | stȳle |
| rhym′ er | brāv′ er | săn′ i ty | stȳl′ ish |
| rhym ist | brav est | san i ta ry | shade |
| rhym ic | brav er y | san a tive | shad y |
| rhym er y | bra vā′ do | san a to ry | shad i ness |

* The second *l*, in each of these words, *ill, dull, full, shrill, small*, is left out, as is plain, to prevent the *tripling* of that letter in the middle of a word; otherwise they would have to be written *ill-ly, dull-ly, full-ly, shrill-ly*, and *small-ly*, as in the case of *skill-less*, &c. See note, page 66.

### *EXERCISE 223.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| văl've | zōne | lȳ' ing* | from | lie |
| valy' ate | zōn' ūle | ty ing | | tie |
| valv ūle | zon u lar | vy ing | | vie |
| valv u lar | zo nar | hy ing | | hie |
| up hēave' | be hāve' | dy ing | | die |
| up heav al | be hav ior | ey ing | | eye |

EXCEPTIONS TO RULE X.

### *EXERCISE 224.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| pēaçe | sēr' vĭçe | pro nounçe' | charġe' |
| peace' a ble | ser vice a ble | pro nounce a ble | charge' a ble |
| trāçe | dĭ vōrçe' | en tīçe | dăm aġe |
| trace a ble | di vorce a ble | en tice a ble | dam age a ble |
| piērçe | en fōrçe | nō' tĭce | man aġe |
| pierce a ble | en force a ble | no tice a ble | man age a ble |

### *EXERCISE 225.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| chăl' lenġe | chānġe | out' rāġe | dȳe' ing‡ |
| chal lenge a ble | change' a ble | out rā' ġeous | sĭnġe ing |
| măr riaġe | lŏdġe | ad văn taġe | tinġe ing |
| mar riage a ble | lodge a ble | ad van tā' ġeous | swinġe ing |
| voy aġe | coŭr aġe | môrt' ḡaġe | springe ing |
| voy age a ble | cou rā' ġeous | mort ḡaġe or'† | mīle aġe |

### *EXERCISE 226.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| līne | see | a gree' | de cree' |
| lĭn' e al | see' ing | a gree a ble | de cree a ble |
| lin e aġe | flee | ra zee | hōe |
| lin e ar | flee ing | ra ze ed | hoe ing |
| lin e ate | fric as see' | ra zee ing | toe |
| con' gē | fric as see ing | vĭ se (*vē zā*) | toe ing |
| con ge ed | free | vi se ed | shoe |
| con ge ing | free' ing | vi se ing | shoe ing |

* Note that in *lying, tying, vying, hying, dying,* (from *die*), after the *e* is dropped according to rule, the *i* preceding is changed into *y* to prevent the doubling of *i* in the middle of a word.

† The *e* after *c* and *g*, in all these examples, is retained in order to preserve the soft sounds of these letters.

‡ The *e*, in *dyeing, tingeing, swingeing, singeing, springeing,* serves to distinguish these words from *dying* (to expire), tinging, swinging, etc.

## RULE XI.

Words ending with *e* silent, retain the *e* before a suffix beginning with a consonant.

### *EXERCISE 227.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| sāfe | dūke | free | mĕd′ dle |
| safe′ ty | duke′ dom | free′ ly | med dle some |
| pale | dȯve | house | nīne |
| pale ness | dove let | house less | nine ty |
| flame | sŭp ple | mōle | au stēre′ |
| flame let | sup ple ness | mole cule | au stere ly |
| re quīre′ | hōme | prĭnce | con dōle |
| re quire ment | home ly | prince dom | con dole ment |
| rĕs′ pĭte | lone | līke | trīte |
| res pite less | lone some | like ness | trite′ ly |

## EXCEPTIONS TO RULE XI.

### *EXERCISE 228.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| dūe | *w*hōle | nûrse | lŏdge |
| du′ ly | whol′ ly | nurs′ ling | lodg′ ment |
| true | awe | är′ gūe | a brĭdge′ |
| tru ly | aw ful | ar gu ment | a bridg ment |
| ac crue′ | wise | judge | ac *knowl*′ edge |
| ac cru ment | wis dom | judg ment | ac *knowl* edg ment |

## RULE XII.

Words ending with *y*, preceded by a consonant, on receiving a suffix, commonly change the *y* into *i*.

### *EXERCISE 229.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| bŏd′ y | mĕr′ cy | stŭd′ y | vā′ ry |
| bod i ly | mer ci ful | stud ied | va ri ous |
| bod ies | mer ci less | stud i er | va ri a ble |
| gid dy | sau cy | stū′ di ous | va ri ā′ tion |
| gid di ness | sau ci ly | stu di ous ly | va rī′ e ty |

### *EXERCISE 230.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| căr′ ry | hōar′ y | nā′ vy | mĕl′ o dy |
| car ried | hoar i ness | na vies | mel o dies |
| car ries | dī a ry | dĭt ty | dȳ nas ty |
| car riage | di a rist | dit ties | dy nas ties |
| car ri er | di ā′ ri al | çit y | cru̱ el ty |
| car ri a ble | di a ri an | cit ies | cru el ties |

## EXCEPTIONS TO RULE XII.

### *EXERCISE 231.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| shȳ | slȳ | drȳ | sprȳ |
| shy′ er | sly′ er | dri′ er* | spry′ er |
| shy est | sly est | dri est | spry est |
| shy ly | sly ly | dry ly | *w*rȳ |
| shy ness | sly ness | dry ness | wrȳ ness |

### *EXERCISE 232.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| bā′by | su̱re′ ty | pĭt′ y | pū′ ri ty |
| ba by hood | sure ty ship | pit e ous | pu ri tan |
| ba by ship | dū ty | plen ty | chăr i ty |
| la dy | du te ous* | plen te ous | char i ta ble |
| la dy kin | boun ty | beaū ty | ver i ty |
| la dy ship | boun te ous | beau te ous | ver i ta ble |

## RULE XIII.

The final *y* when preceded by a vowel, or when coming before a suffix beginning with the letter *i*, remains unchanged.

### *EXERCISE 233.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| kēy | jŏck′ ey | mȯn′ ey | mȯn̲k′ ey |
| keys̲ | jock eys̲ | mon eys̲ | monk eys̲ |
| key′ age | jock ey *e*d | mon ey *e*d | monk ey i̲sm |
| lăck ey | jock ey ing | mon ey less | vŏl ley |
| lack eys | jock ey i̲sm | mon ey er | vol leys |
| lack ey ing | jock ey ship | mon ey age | vol ley *e*d |

* Note that *drier* and *driest* follow the rule, and that *duty*, *pity*, *plenty*, *bounty*, and *beauty*, change *y* final into *e*; while in *puritan*, and *charitable*, as in some similar cases, the *y* is simply omitted.

### *EXERCISE 234.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| văl′ ley | pär′ ley | joŭr′ ney | sur vey′ |
| val leys | par ley ing | jour ney *ed* | sur vey ing |
| al ley | hon ey | jour ney ing | sur vey al |
| al leys | hon ey *ed* | jour ney er | sur vey or |
| gal ley | hăck ney | at tor′ ney | cau′ sey |
| gal leys | hack ney *ed* | at tor neys | cau sey *ed* |

### *EXERCISE 235.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| clāy | de coy′ | ĕn′ vy | cŭl′ ly |
| clay′ ish | de coy ing | en vy ing | cul ly ism |
| clay ey | de coy *ed* | glō ry | spy |
| whey | en joy | glo ry ing | spy ism |
| whey ish | en joy ing | vā ry | dis plāy′ |
| whey ey | en joy ment | va ry ing | dis play *ed* |

EXCEPTIONS TO RULE XIII.

### *EXERCISE 236.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| lāid<br>paid<br>mis lāid′<br>re paid<br>un paid | from | *lay.*<br>*pay.* | stāid<br>slain<br>said<br>saith<br>dai′ ly | from | *stay.*<br>*slay.*<br>*say.*<br>*day.* |

## RULE XIV.

Words ending in *f* or *fe* commonly change the *f* into *v* upon receiving a suffix beginning with a vowel.

### *EXERCISE 237.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| griēf | thiēf | sāfe | be liēf′ |
| grieve | thiev′ ing | save | be lieve |
| griev′ ing | thiev ish | sav′ *ed* | be liev *ed* |
| griev ance | thiev ish ness | sav ing | be liev ing |
| griev ous | thiev ish ly | sav ing ly | be liev er |
| griev a ble | thiev er y | sav er | be liev a ble |

EXCEPTIONS TO RULE XIV.

*EXERCISE 938.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| dĕaf | briēf | gŭlf | dwarf |
| deaf' en | brief' er | gulf' y | dwarf' ish |
| ōaf | wolf | tûrf | dwarf ish ness |
| oaf ish | wolf ish | turf y | dwarf ed |
| lēaf | ĕlf | turf ed | dwarf ing |
| leaf y | elf ish | turf ing | sāfe |
| chiēf | self | shĕlf | saf er |
| chief est | self ish | shelf y | saf est |

## RULE XV.

SPELLING OF PLURALS.

Nouns ending in a *sound* that will unite with that of *s*, form the plural by adding *s* only; in other cases, the plural is regularly formed by adding *es*.

*EXERCISE 939.*

| SINGULAR. | PLURAL IN S. | SINGULAR. | PLURAL IN ES. |
|---|---|---|---|
| cŏm' ma | cŏm' mas | lāçe | lāç' es |
| cob web | cob webs | ĕdge | ĕdg es |
| pan ic | pan ics | niche | nich es |
| aç id | aç ids | wish | wish es |
| lap dog | lap dogs | lens | lens es |
| bāil iff | bāil iffs | glass | glass es |
| fū see' | fu sees' | çhāise | chāis es |

*EXERCISE 940.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| stom' ach | stom' achs | côrpse | côrps' es |
| mŭf tĭ | muf tis | nûrse | nûrs es |
| der rick | der ricks | blāze | blāz es |
| ras cal | ras cals | bŏx | bŏx es |
| a lärm' | a lärms' | buzz | buzz es |
| Gēr' man | Gēr' mans | cīr cus | cīr cus es |
| tȳ ro | tȳ ros | găl' lōws | găl lōws es |
| bam bōō' | bam bōōs' | sum mons | sum mons es |

## EXCEPTIONS TO RULE XV.

### *EXERCISE 241.*

| SINGULAR. | PLURAL. | SINGULAR. | PLURAL. |
|---|---|---|---|
| nō | noes | brā′ vo | brā′ voes |
| hē′ ro | hē′ roes | mŏt to | mŏt toes |
| ne gro | ne groes | grot to | grot toes |
| ĕch o | ĕch oes | bil bo | bil boes |
| cär go | cär goes | bū bo | bū boes |
| po tā′ to | po tā′ toes | căl i co | căl i coes |
| vol ca no | vol ca noes | pōr ti co | pōr ti coes |
| em bär go | em bär goes | tor nā′ do | tor nā′ does |
| bŭf′ fa lo | bŭf′ fa loes | tor pe do | tor pe does |
| mu lăt′ to | mu lăt′ toes | vi ra go | vi ra goes |
| man i fĕs′ to | man i fĕs′ toes | in nu ĕn′do | in nu ĕn′ does |
| mag nif′ i co | mag nif′ i coes | pec ca dil lo | pec ca dil loes* |

### *EXERCISE 242.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| shēaf | shēaves† | ĕlf | ĕlves |
| leaf | leaves | shelf | shelves |
| lōaf | lōaves | self | selves |
| beef | beeves | wolf | wolves |
| thiēf | thiēves | life | lives |
| cälf | cälves | wife | wives |
| half | halves | knife | knives |

### *EXERCISE 243.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| wharf | wharfs | hŏb′ by | hŏb′ bies‡ |
| | wharves | bod y | bod ies |
| staff | staffs | bōō by | bōō bies |
| | stāves | mĕr cy | mĕr cies |
| răb′ bĭ | răb′ bĭs | trō phy | trō phies |
| | rab bies | wor thy | wor thies |
| ăl′ ka lĭ | ăl′ ka lĭs | bul ly | bul lies |
| | al ka lies | al lȳ′ | al līes′ |

* The exceptions ending in *o*, it will be observed, are words in which the *o* is preceded by a *consonant*. Few in which that is the case, follow the rule; but, among them are some in very general use, as *halo, halos; quarto, quartos; salvo, salvos; junto, juntos; canto, cantos; octavo, octavos; memento, mementos.*

† For the change of *f* into *v* in these examples, see Rule XIV.

‡ For the change of *y* into *i* in forming these plurals, see Rule XII.

### EXERCISE 244.

| SINGULAR. | PLURAL. | SINGULAR. | PLURAL. |
|---|---|---|---|
| man | men | bróth'er | bróth' ers<br>breth ren |
| yeō' man | yeō' men | | |
| ŏx | ŏx en | pēa | pēaş<br>peaşe |
| dīe | dīes<br>diçe | | |
| chīld | chĭl' dren | pĕn' ny | pĕn' nies<br>pençe |
| fŏŏt | feet | mouse | mīçe |
| tōōth | teeth | dôr' mouse | dôr' mīce |
| gōōse | geese | wọm an | wom en |
| louse | lĭçe | fōe man | fōe men |

### EXERCISE 245.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| bā' sis* | bā' sēş | ar cā' num | ar cā' na |
| cri sis | cri sēs | er ra tum | er ra ta |
| da tum | da ta | el lĭp sis | el lĭp sēs |
| fo cus | fo cī | syn op sis | syn op sēs |
| ma gus | ma ġī | a lum nus | a lum nī |
| pha sis | pha sēs | nĕb' ŭ la | nĕb' u læ |
| the sis | the sēs | stim u lus | stim u lī |
| ăx is | ăx ēs | tĕr mi nus | tĕr mi nī |
| ros trum | ros tra | ver te bra | ver te bræ |
| lär va | lär væ | a năl' y sis | a năl' y sēs |

### EXERCISE 246.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| fō' cus | fō' cus eş<br>fo ci | rā' di us | rā' di us eş<br>ra di ī |
| sĕr aph | sĕr aphs<br>sĕr a phim | nu cle us | nu cle us es<br>nu cle ī |
| in dex | in' dex es<br>in di cēs | en cō' mi um | en cō' mi ums<br>en co mi a |
| ban dit | ban dits<br>ban dĭt' ti | ġym na si um | ġym na si ums<br>gym na si a |
| mē' di um | mē' di ums<br>me di a | au tŏm a ton | au tŏm a tons<br>au tom a ta |
| ge ni us | ge ni us es<br>ge ni ī | phe nom e non | phe nom e nons<br>phe nom e na |

* Exercises 245 and 246 consist entirely of words from foreign languages, which, in English, retain the foreign forms of the plural. Some of them, however, have, also, the regular English form.

## RULE XVI.

Compound words usually retain the spelling proper to the simple words composing them.

### EXERCISE 247.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| blūe' bell* | brīde' grōom | rĕd' top | hīgh' way |
| bŏŏk store | night mare | red wing | găng way |
| book worm | night shade | red bird | päth way |
| brĕast pin | plāy thing | black bird | bīrth day |
| breast plate | play *w*right | blūe bird | dōoms day |

### EXERCISE 248.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| stär' light | hīgh' land | blăck' board | whĕt' stone |
| mōon light | hĕad land | ship board | mill stone |
| dāy light | lōw land | fŏŏt fall | lōad stone |
| blŏck hĕad | dŏg star | foot man | brow bĕat |
| round head | vĭne yard | foot stool | chûrch man |

### EXERCISE 249.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| cōach' man | whōle' sale | māin' sail | nōon' tide |
| bĕd stĕad | steers mate | main spring | grănd sire |
| mēr maid | hĕad long | scâre crow | wâre house |
| slĭp shod | lĭve long | bōw string | ēar ache |
| tûrn pike | bon fire | brĕak fast | tōoth ache |

### EXERCISE 250.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| beâr's'-foot | nīght'-fall | rĕd'-hot | dōor'-way |
| blūe-fish | oil-man | cat-bird | pāy-day |
| bŏŏk-case | plāy-book | snōw-bird | rōw-boat |
| brīde-cake | pŭmp-stock | rīce-bird | stēam-boat |
| bride's-maid | pûrse-proud | pine-tree | găs-light |

* The two parts of a permanent compound are usually written together as one word; as *breastpin;* in other cases they are connected by a hyphen, as in *door-way, book-case.* When the first part of the compound is a noun in the Possessive Case, the sign (') of possession is mostly omitted; thus, *bondsman,* not *bond's man.* Sometimes, also, the *s* is dropped, as in *bondman.* For the accentuation of compounds, see p. 80.

*EXERCISE 251.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| bŭlk′-head | bāse′-ball | stēam′-ship | chûrch′-yard |
| tan-yard | fīrst-born | dĕath-bed | clōthes-horse |
| dāy-star | fŏŏt-hold | bōw-*k*not | home-bred |
| sound-board | mīle-stone | căt′s-päw | free-will |
| âir-built | stär-fish | chōke-peâr | Māy-pole |

*EXERCISE 252.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| clŭb′-foot | tŏp′-*k*not | ĕdge′-tool | shĭp′-load |
| whip-lash | snōw-drop | pack-thread | bank-note |
| hīde-bound | māin-stay | tell-tale | ärm-châir |
| fire-work | brain-sick | heärt-ache | bāil-bond |
| hâir-cloth | sea-gull | gräss-plot | bär-maid |

## SECTION XI.

### ACCENTUATION OF CERTAIN CLASSES OF WORDS.

Words of two or more syllables, ending in *ee* and *ose* usually have the accent on the last syllable.*

*EXERCISE 253.*

| *ee* | *ee* | *ose* | *ose* |
|---|---|---|---|
| trust ee′ | leg a tee′ | vĕr bōse′ | cū′ mu lose |
| grant ee | ref er ee | mor bose | ar e nose |
| les see | as sign ee | jo cose | ad i pose |
| do nee | ref u gee | mo rose | op er ose |
| set tee | ab sen tee | cri nose | côr ti cose |
| tou pee | dev o tee | vĕ nose | cō ma tose |

* Those ending in *ose*, of *three* syllables, however, are now by the best and most recent authorities accented on the *first* syllable; the last syllable being still distinguished by a sort of secondary accent.

Words ending in *ic* and *ics* usually have the accent on the last syllable but one.*

### EXERCISE 254.

| *ic* | *ic* | *ic* | *ics* |
|---|---|---|---|
| he rō′ ic | re pŭb′ lic | syl lăb′ ic | ĕth′ ics |
| har mŏn ic | an gel ic | syn od ic | op tics |
| la con ic | po lem ic | pa cif ic | stat ics |
| bo tan ic | spe cif ic | le thär gic | me chăn′ ics |
| sa tan ic | pro lif ic | mo sā ic | pneū mat ics |
| se raph ic | tĕr rif ic | pro sa ic | hys ter ics |

Words ending in *sion* and *tion* have the accent on the last syllable but one.†

### EXERCISE 255.

| *sion* | *sion* and *tion.* | *tion* |
|---|---|---|
| ex cûr′ sion | sup prĕs′ sion | ad o rā′ tion |
| con fĕs sion | con ces sion | af fec ta tion |
| de clen sion | com mis sion | ob li ga tion |
| di men sion | ad dĭ tion | com bi na tion |
| per vĕr sion | con di tion | con sti tu tion |
| in ver sion | fru i tion | av o ca tion |

Words with the endings, *cate*, *date*, *gate*, *fy*, *tude*, and *ty*, preceded by a vowel, usually have the accent on the last syllable but two.

### EXERCISE 256.

| *cate* and *date* | *gate* and *fy* | *tude* and *ty* |
|---|---|---|
| dĕp′ re cate | dĕl′ e gate | lăt′ i tude |
| pred i cate | ag gre gate | am pli tude |
| ed u cate | nav i gate | fôr ti tude |
| can di date | rar e fy | dĕp u ty |
| an te date | mod i fy | lib er ty |
| liq ui date | jus ti fy | pū ber ty |

* For some exceptions to this, see Exercise 187, page 59.

† For the sound of *si* and *ti* in these terminations, see page 10.

Words of more than two syllables, ending *ia*, *iac*, *ial*, *ian*, *eous*, and *ious*, have the accent on the syllable immediately before these terminations.

**EXERCISE 257.**

| *ia* | *iac* | *ial* |
|---|---|---|
| mā′ ni a | Sȳr′ i ac | lā′ bi al |
| sco ri a | sal mi ac | pre di al |
| däh li a | hē li ac | me ni al |
| hēr ni a | the ri ac | ve ni al |
| re gā′ li a | e lē′ gi ac | ge ni al |
| mĭ lĭ tia | de mo ni ac | côr di al |
| lō bē li a | sym po si ac | sē ri al |

**EXERCISE 258.**

| *ian* | *eous* | *ious* |
|---|---|---|
| guärd′ i an | hĭd′ e ous | grā′ cious |
| rŭf fian | ig ne ous | spa cious |
| tēr tian | pit e ous | te di ous |
| stȳg i an | dū te ous | o di ous |
| ple bē′ ian | nau se ous | con tā′ gious |
| me rĭd i an | hēr bā′ ceous | pre co cious |
| co mē di an | crus ta ceous | me lo di ous |
| tra ge di an | po ma ceous | fe lo ni ous |

Words ending in *acal* and *ical* have the accent on the syllable immediately before these terminations.

**EXERCISE 259.**

| *acal* | *ical* | *ical* |
|---|---|---|
| he lī′ ac al | mĕd′ ic al | mo närch′ ic al |
| cär di ac al | mag ic al | en cȳc lic al |
| ma ni ac al | log ic al | sym bol ic al |
| the ri ac al | graph ic al | pe ri ŏd′ ic al |
| zo di ac al | com ic al | ge o graph ic al |
| de mo ni′ ac al | stō ic al | di a bol ic al |
| am mo ni ac al | cu bic al | non sens ic al |
| el e gi ac al | trăg ic al | syn od ic al |

Words ending in *eal*, *ean*, and *eum* are accented, some of them on the penult, or the last syllable but one, and some on the antepenult, or last syllable but two.

**EXERCISE 260.**

| *Accent on the penult.* | *Accent on the penult.* |
|---|---|
| i dē′ al | hy men ē′ al |
| un re al | em py re an |
| pyg me an | At lan te an |
| Le the an | Eū ro pe an |
| mu se um | col os se um |
| ly ce um | mau so le um |

**EXERCISE 261.**

| *Accent on the antepenult.* | *Accent on the antepenult.* |
|---|---|
| lĭn′ e al | em pŷr′ e al |
| bō re al | ce ru le an |
| ce re al | nec tā re an |
| lăc te al | pe tro le um |
| os se an | hy per bō′ re an |
| ôr de al | Ep i cu re an |
| ar bō′ re al | Her cu la ne an |
| cor po re al | sub ter ra ne an |

Words with the following endings,* have the accent on the last syllable but two.

**EXERCISE 262.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| de mŏc′ ra cy | my thŏl′ o gy | an tĭph′ o ny |
| som nif er ous | so lil o quy | mi cros co py |
| cir cum flu ent | lo gom a chy | a pos tro phe |
| di ag o nal | po lym a thy | a nat o my |
| cos mog o ny | ba rom e ter | phi los o phy |
| ge og ra pher | ge om e try | mo not o ny |
| as trol o ger | e con o my | bel lig er ous |
| phĭ lol o gist | o vip a rous | ig niv o mous |
| su pēr flu ous | an tip a thy | căr niv o rous |

* That is, words ending in *cracy*, *ferous*, *fluent*, *gonal*, *gony*, *grapher*, etc.

Compound words have the accent on the *first*, or *specifying* term.

### EXERCISE 263.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| blīnd′ man | ĭnk′ stand | märks′ man | hănd′ spīke |
| name sake | hen bane | wôrk man | hôrn pipe |
| brĭm stone | rats bane | lūke warm | wĭnd mill |
| broad side | stātes man | lănd lord | milk maid |
| broad sword | sports man | land mark | trādes man |
| green gage | bīrd man | linch pin | keep sake |
| green horn | wrĭst band | hedge hog | keel man |
| green sward | grand child | cat mint | house hold |
| brāke man | hand maid | hang man | skĭn flint |

Words in which a change of accent, involves a change of meaning.

### EXERCISE 264.

| | |
|---|---|
| ăb′ sent, *not present.* | ab sĕnt′, *to keep away.* |
| ab stract, *a part; summary.* | ab stract, *to take away.* |
| ac cent, *stress of voice.* | ac cent, *to put under accent.* |
| af fix, *something added.* | af fix, *to add something.* |
| aug ment, *increase.* | aug ment, *to increase.* |
| Au gust, *the eighth month.* | au gust, *grand; stately.* |
| cĕm ent, *that which unites.* | ce mĕnt, *to unite with cement.* |
| col league, *partner; associate.* | col lēague, *to join with.* |
| col lect, *short prayer.* | col lĕct, *to gather together.* |
| com pact, *a contract.* | com pact, *close; to pack.* |

### EXERCISE 265.

| | |
|---|---|
| cŏm′ plot, *a plotting together.* | com plŏt′, *to plot together.* |
| com pound, *a mixture.* | com pound, *to mix; mingle* |
| com press, *a linen pad.* | com prĕss, *to press together.* |
| con cert, *harmony.* | con cērt, *to contrive together.* |
| con crete, *united in growth.* | con crēte, *to unite, or coalesce.* |
| con duct, *behavior; manners.* | con dŭct, *to lead; manage.* |
| con fect, *a sweatmeat.* | con fect, *to prepare sweetmeats.* |
| con fine, *a border, or limit.* | con fīne, *to limit; restrain.* |
| con flict, *a contest; struggle.* | con flĭct, *to strike together.* |

### EXERCISE 266.

| | |
|---|---|
| cŏn′ jŭre, *to practice sorcery.* | con jūre′, *to enjoin solemnly.* |
| cŏm post, *mixture for manure.* | com pōst, *to manure with compost.* |
| con serve, *a sweatmeat.* | con sērve, *to preserve.* |
| con sort, *a wife or husband.* | con sôrt, *to associate; unite.* |
| con test, *a strife; struggle.* | con tĕst, *to contend.* |
| con tract, *a bargain.* | con tract, *to draw together.* |
| con trast, *opposition.* | con trast, *to put in contrast.* |
| con vent, *cloister.* | con vent, *to meet together.* |
| con verse, *discourse.* | con vērse, *to talk with.* |
| con vert, *one converted.* | con vert, *to turn; to change.* |
| con vict, *one found guilty.* | con vĭct, *to prove one guilty.* |
| con voy, *an escort for defense.* | con voy, *to escort for defense.* |

### EXERCISE 267.

| | |
|---|---|
| dĕs′ ert, *a waste; wilderness.* | de sērt′, *to forsake; abandon.* |
| des cant, *a song; melody.* | des cănt, *to discourse at large.* |
| dī gest, *a body of laws.* | di gest, *to prepare; arrange.* |
| dĭs count, *deduction.* | dis count, *to deduct from.* |
| es cort, *guard; attendant.* | es côrt, *to attend; guard.* |
| es say, *an attempt; treatise.* | es sāy, *to try; attempt.* |
| ex port, *goods sent abroad.* | ex pōrt, *to send goods abroad.* |
| ex tract, *that taken out.* | ex trăct, *to take or draw out.* |
| fēr ment, *internal motion.* | fer ment, *to cause ferment.* |
| fōre cast, *foresight.* | fore cast, *to plan beforehand.* |

### EXERCISE 268.

| | |
|---|---|
| fōre′ taste, *taste beforehand.* | fore tāste′, *enjoy beforehand.* |
| fre quent, *often.* | fre quĕnt, *to visit often.* |
| găl lant, *daring; high-spirited.* | gal lant, *attentive to ladies.* |
| im pact, *control by touch.* | im pact, *to press firmly.* |
| im port, *goods from abroad.* | im pōrt, *to bring in.* |
| im press, *mark; image.* | im prĕss, *to mark, or stamp.* |
| in cense, *odor from spices.* | in cense, *to fire; provoke.* |
| in crēase, *augment.* | in crēase, *to augment.* |
| in lay, *that which is inlaid.* | in lāy, *insert for ornament.* |
| in stinct, *inward impulse.* | in stĭnct, *urged from within.* |
| in sult, *affront; abuse.* | in sult, *to affront; abuse.* |
| min ute (*min it*), *sixty seconds.* | mi nūte, *very small.* |

### EXERCISE 269.

| | |
|---|---|
| ŏb′ ject, *that under notice.* | ob jĕct′, *to oppose; set before.* |
| out law, *one excluded from the benefit of law.* | out law, *to deprive of the benefit of law.* |
| pĕr fect, *complete.* | per fĕct, *to complete.* |
| per fume, *scent; fragrance.* | per fūme, *to scent.* |
| per mit, *warrant.* | per mĭt, *to allow.* |
| per vert, *one misled.* | per vĕrt, *to mislead.* |
| prē fix, *what is prefixed.* | pre fīx, *to fix before.* |
| pre lude, *introduction.* | pre lūde, *to introduce.* |
| prĕm ise, *ground of argument.* | pre mise, *state beforehand.* |

### EXERCISE 270.

| | |
|---|---|
| prē′ sage, *omen.* | pre sāge′, *to give omens.* |
| prĕs ent, *not absent; a gift.* | pre sĕnt, *to offer.* |
| prod uce, *what is produced.* | pro dūce, *to bring forth.* |
| prog ress, *advance.* | pro grĕss, *to advance.* |
| proj ect, *plan; scheme.* | pro ject, *to plan beforehand.* |
| prō test, *declaration.* | pro test, *to declare.* |
| rĕb el, *one that rebels.* | re bel, *to war against.* |
| rec ord, *note; register.* | re côrd, *to make record.* |
| ref use, *what is worthless.* | re fūse, *to deny; reject.* |
| rē print, *a second edition.* | re prĭnt, *to print again.* |
| re tail, *sale in small amounts.* | re tāil, *sell in small amounts.* |

### EXERCISE 271.

| | |
|---|---|
| sŭb′ ject, *that under view.* | sub jĕct′, *to put under; subdue.* |
| suf fix, *what is suffixed.* | suf fix, *to fix after; to affix.* |
| sûr charge, *an excessive load.* | sur chärge, *to overload.* |
| sur name, *family name.* | sur nāme, *to give a surname.* |
| sur vey, *view; measurement.* | sur vey, *to view; to measure.* |
| sū pine, *sort of verbal noun.* | su pīne, *lying down; dull.* |
| tôr ment, *anguish.* | tor mĕnt, *to torture.* |
| trăj ect, *a passage over.* | tra ject, *throw over; cross.* |
| trans fer, *act of conveying.* | trans fĕr, *to convey; sell.* |
| trans port, *conveyance.* | trans pōrt, *convey as troops.* |
| un dress, *loose, negligent dress.* | un drĕss, *to take off clothes.* |

*EXERCISE 272.*

coun′ ter-mȧnd, *a contrary order.*
coun ter-mȧnd′, *to revoke a command.*
in′ ter dĭct, *a prohibiting order; prohibition.*
in ter dĭct′, *to forbid by order; to prohibit.*
ō′ ver tûrn, *act of overturning; overthrow.*
o ver tûrn′, *to turn over; to overset; subvert.*
rĕp′ ri mănd, *rebuke; severe reproof.*
rep ri mănd′, *to rebuke; to reprove severely.*
at′ tri bute, *peculiar property; quality.*
at trĭb′ ute, *to impute; to assign; to ascribe to.*
mis con′ dŭct, *wrong conduct; ill-behavior.*
mis con dŭct′, *to conduct amiss; to mismanage.*

## SECTION XII.

Words changed from nouns or adjectives, into verbs, by a change in pronunciation, in spelling, or in both.

*EXERCISE 273.*

| | |
|---|---|
| clōse (*close*), *shut up; tight.* | close (*close*), *to shut up.* |
| grēase, *animal fat.* | grēase, *to smear with fat.* |
| house, *place of residence.* | house, *to shelter.* |
| mouse, *a rodent animal.* | mouse, *to catch mice.* |
| glȧss, *transparent substance.* | glāze, *to work with glass.* |
| brass, *alloy of copper and zinc.* | braze, *to solder with brass.* |
| grass, *herbage.* | graze, *to eat grass.* |
| ūse, *act of employing.* | ūse, *to employ.* |
| prīce, *value.* | prīze, *to set a value on.* |
| rise, *ascent; increase.* | rise, *to ascend; increase.* |
| life, *existence.* | lĭve, *to exist.* |
| wife, *a married woman.* | wīve, *to take for a wife.* |
| griēf, *sorrow.* | griēve, *to sorrow.* |
| prōof, *test; evidence.* | prove, *to test; to verify.* |
| thief, *one that steals.* | thiēve, *to steal.* |

### EXERCISE 274.

| | |
|---|---|
| bäth, *a place to bathe in.* | bāthe, *to wash in a bath.* |
| brĕath, *air inhaled.* | brēathe, *to inhale air.* |
| clŏth, *fabric for garments.* | clōthe, *to furnish with clothes.* |
| lōath, *unwilling.* | lōathe, *to feel disgust for.* |
| wrēath, *garland; chaplet.* | wrēathe, *to twine or encircle.* |
| mouth, *aperture between the lips.* | mouth, *to speak affectedly.* |
| smōōth, *even; level.* | smōōth, *to make even.* |

### EXERCISE 275.

| | |
|---|---|
| a būse′, *ill use.* | a būse′, *to use ill.* |
| mis use, *wrong use.* | mis use, *to use wrong.* |
| dif fuse, *copious.* | dif fuse, *to spread.* |
| ex cuse, *apology.* | ex cuse, *to apologize.* |
| ad vice, *counsel.* | ad vise, *to counsel.* |
| de vice, *design.* | de vise, *to design; to plan.* |
| be hōōf, *profit.* | be hōōve, *to become; befit.* |
| be liēf, *assent; faith.* | be liēve, *to assent to.* |
| re prōōf, *rebuke.* | re prove, *to rebuke; censure.* |
| prŏph′ e cy, *prediction.* | prŏph′ e sy, *to predict.* |

Words *spelled alike*, but different in *pronunciation* and *meaning*.

### EXERCISE 276.

| | |
|---|---|
| bass, *a sea-fish; a tree.* | bāss, *deep; low; grave.* |
| bow, *to bend; act of reverence.* | bōw, *instrument to shoot arrows.* |
| dōve, *did dive.* | dove, *a pigeon.* |
| ġill, *fourth of a pint.* | gill, *breathing organ in fishes.* |
| gout, *disease of the small joints.* | gout (*goo*), *taste; relish.* |
| lēad, *to guide; conduct.* | lĕad, *soft, heavy metal.* |
| rēad, *to peruse.* | rĕad, *did read.* |
| lēase, *a contract.* | lēase, *to glean; gather.* |

### EXERCISE 277.

| | |
|---|---|
| mow, *a pile of hay.* | mōw, *to cut down grass.* |
| row, *riot; tumult.* | rōw, *a range or series.* |
| slough, *a deep, miry place.* | slough, *cast skin of a serpent.* |
| tēar, *fluid from the eyes.* | teâr, *to pull in pieces.* |
| wĭnd, *air in motion.* | wīnd, *to turn; twist.* |
| ĕn′ trance, *plan of entry.* | en trance′, *to put in a trance.* |

# SECTION XIII.

## VARIABLE USAGE.

This Section is designed to bring under view certain words and classes of words, in respect to which usage is variable, and which are not elsewhere specially noticed in this work.

### EXERCISE 278.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| vĭl′ lain | con nĕct′ | in flĕct′ |
| vil lain y * | con nec tion† | in flec tion |
| vil lain ies | con nex ion | in flex ion |
| vil lain ous | de flect | re flect |
| vil lain ous ly | de flec tion | re flec tion |
| vil lain ous ness | de flex ion | re flex ion |

### EXERCISE 279.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| de fĕnse′‡ | ex pĕnse′ | of fĕnse′ | pre tĕnse′ |
| de fense less | ex pen sive | of fen sive | pre ten sion |
| de fen sive | ex pen sive ness | of fen sive ly | li′ cense |
| de fen so ry | ex pen sive ly | of fen sive ness | li cens er |
| de fen si ble | ex pense less | of fense less | li cens ed |

### EXERCISE 280.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| wōe § | drou*gh*t ‖ (*drout*) | prăc′ tice ¶ |
| wo′ ful | drought′ y | prac tiç ed |
| wo ful ly | drought i ness | prac tic ing |
| wo ful ness | hei*gh*t ‖ | prac tic er |
| woe-be-gŏne | height en | prac ti cian |

* These five are often improperly written without the *i*, as *villany*.

† The spelling with *t* is the preferable one in each of these cases.

‡ Written also with *c*, as *defence*, though never in the derivatives.

§ Often, though against analogy, written *wo* without the *e*, and, in the derivatives, almost always so.

‖ Very often written *drouth* and *hight* by the best authorities.

¶ As a *verb*, *practice* is mostly written with *s*, as *practise*. This difference between the noun and the verb is properly retained only where the final syllable is under the accent, as in *device*, *devise*. See Exercise 275.

### EXERCISE 281.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| tĕn′ a ble* | sŏlv′ a ble | ad mĭt′ ta ble |
| ten i ble | solv i ble | ad mit ti ble |
| ad da ble | ĭn′ fer a ble | rĕf′ er a ble |
| ad di ble | in fĕr′ ri ble | re fĕr′ ri ble |
| pärt a ble | con vĕrs a ble | trans fĕr a ble |
| part i ble | con vers i ble | trans fer ri ble |

### EXERCISE 282.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| in clōse′† | in crŭst′ | in gŭlf′ | in rōll′ |
| en close | en crust | en gulf | en roll |
| in cage | in gräft | in trust | in snäre |
| en cage | en graft | en trust | en snare |
| in case | in gôrge | in list | in sūre |
| en case | en gorge | en list | en sure |
| in trench | in grōss | in quīre | in thrall |
| en trench | en gross | en quire | en thrall |
| in dôrse | in fold | in trēat | in *wrăp* |
| en dorse | en fold | en treat | en *wrap* |

### EXERCISE 283.

| | |
|---|---|
| con fīde′, *entrust.* | de pĕnd′, *hang down from.* |
| cŏn′ fi dent,‡ *entrusting.* | de pend ent, *depending.* |
| con fi dant, *one entrusted.* | de pend ent, *a dependent.* |
| de scĕnd′, *come down.* | su per in tend′, *oversee.* |
| de scend ent, *descending.* | superintendent, *overseeing.* |
| de scend ant, *one descended.* | su per in tend ent, *overseer.* |

* Of the adjectives, in English, ending in *able* or *ible*, by far the greater part end in *able*, while a few, as above, take either termination.

† The words in this Exercise take either form of the prefix (*in* or *en*) almost indifferently.

‡ In words of this class, it is usual to write the termination, *ent*, when the word is used as an *adjective*, and *ant*, when as a *noun*. But in the case of *dependent* and *superintendent*, usage seems well settled in favor of spelling the noun and the adjective both alike.

### EXERCISE 284.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ā′ cre * | sā′ ber | mē′ ter | căl′ i ber |
| na cre | fi ber | mi ter | sep ul cher |
| lu cre | o cher | ni ter | wīse a cre |
| o gre | mau ger | cĕn ter | the a ter |
| ēa gre | lŭs ter | spec ter | ac cou′ ter |
| li vre | om ber | e lĕc′ tre | con cĕn ter |
| çhăn cre | am ber | salt pē ter | ren coun ter |
| măs′ sa cre | bis ter | ma neū ver | mē′ di ō cre |

### EXERCISE 285.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ad vīse′ † | dis guīse′, | sur prīse′ |
| ap prise | pre mise | mis prise |
| de spise | sur mise | com prise |
| de vise | re vise | de mise |
| em prise | frăn′ chise | chas tise |
| ĕn′ ter prise | crit i cise | căt′ e chise |
| com pro mise | ad ver tise | cīr cum cise |
| su per vīse′ | ex er cise | dis frăn′ chise |
| af frăn′ chise | ex or cise | en fran chise |

### EXERCISE 286.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| pŏl y hē′ dron‡ | ox′ ĭde‡ | mōld§ |
| pol y he dral | brō mĭde | mōuld |
| oc ta he dron | stē a rĭne | mold er |
| oc ta he dral | tan nin | mould er |
| tet ra he dron | bī′ ped‡ | mold y |
| tet ra he dral | quad ru ped | mould y |
| pen ta he dron | cen ti ped | mōlt |
| pen ta he drous | cen ti pede | mōult |

* Of this class of words, those in which the *er* is preceded by *c* or *g*, (with the exception of *mauger*), reverse the order of the letters and end in *re*, as *acre*, *lucre*, etc. The same is done in the words *livre* and *electre*.

† Some of the verbs in this Exercise are not unfrequently made to conform in spelling to the class of verbs ending in *ize*. The best usage, however, is in favor of writing them all as above.

‡ On *polyhedron*, see note, page 166; on *oxide*, *stearine*, etc., see note, page 168; on *biped*, *centiped*, etc., see note, page 163.

§ *Mould* and *moult*, with their derivatives, to be in analogy with such words as *bold*, *bolt*, etc., should be written, *mold*, *molt*, etc. The former, however, is the prevalent spelling.

# SECTION XIV.

## WORDS OF SIMILAR SIGNIFICATION.

One of the commonest errors in dealing with words of this class, in the school-room, is that of supposing them entirely *alike* in all their various meanings and applications. Hence, often, the highest advantage of the study, aside from the mere spelling, is all but lost; for the main point is to acquire the habit of *discriminating* between words that seem to be identical in meaning. With proper caution in this respect, few exercises will be found more interesting, as well as useful, than those presented in this Section.

### *EXERCISE 287.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| quit | leave | dint | force | pate | head |
| arch | curve | scrub | scour | pawn | pledge |
| barge | boat | ford | wade | slag | dross |
| beak | bill | null | void | pest | plague |
| scowl | frown | sheen | bright | lurk | skulk |
| bāirn | child | râre | scârce | spite | spleen |
| purge | clĕanse | slake | quench | swạb | mop |
| quâff | drink | sleek | smooth | vend | sell |
| fāst | quick | aim | point | bare | mere |
| piĕrce | stab | liēge | lord | bear | yield |

### *EXERCISE 288.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| cite | quote | slink | sneak | clạnk | clang |
| quest | search | snack | shâre | clinch | clutch |
| quoth | say | speck | spot | corse | corpse |
| count | earl | crăunch | munch | heft | weight |
| blight | blâst | gape | yawn | drill | bore |
| space | room | garb | dress | braid | weave |
| plait | fold | gloat | gaze | tĕrse | neat |
| tact | skill | gruff | grum | hoar | white |
| bid | call | blow | stroke | pitch | toss |
| bind | tie | rend | tear | grace | charm |

### EXERCISE 289.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| fume | smoke | sway | wiēld | twine | twist |
| barm | yēast | smash | breāk | booth | shed |
| lieū | stĕad | tramp | trĕad | date | time |
| heal | cure | dolt | dunce | queer | odd |
| jole | cheek | crowd | throng | quill | twill |
| marsh | mōōr | brĕadth | width | daub | smear |
| urge | press | bring | fetch | gorge | glut |
| bide | dwell | bilk | cheat | creep | crawl |
| delve | dig | blink | wink | kīrk | church |
| noun | name | mate | match | moil | drudge |
| mire | mud | midge | gnat | mulct | fine |

### EXERCISE 290.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| āye | yeā | yes | quērl | twīrl | whīrl |
| deem | think | judge | soak | steep | drench |
| dupe | gull | trick | ĝin | snare | trap |
| lave | bathe | wạsh | rive | cleave | split |
| champ | chew | bite | dip | merge | plunge |
| speak | say | tell | bay | cove | gulf |
| bet | wage | stake | fuse | smelt | melt |
| web | weft | woof | guile | craft | fraud |
| hist | hush | hark | väunt | boast | brag |
| troll | roll | bōwl | air | mien | look |

### EXERCISE 291.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| brunt | shock | stroke | hunt | search | seek |
| scud | run | flee | waft | float | swim |
| tweak | twinge | twitch | wince | shrink | flinch |
| wạnd | rod | staff | bud | sprout | chit |
| aim | drift | scope | sneer | jeer | scoff |
| probe | test | try | skate | slide | glide |
| singe | scorch | parch | cope | strive | match |
| scath | harm | hurt | ạwe | dread | fear |
| reef | furl | fold | boor | lout | clown |
| heap | pile | mass | ask | beg | crave |
| flash | flare | gleam | gale | blast | gust |

### EXERCISE 292.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| look | see | view | brink | edge | vĕrge |
| mash | smash | crush | sin | vice | crime |
| veer | turn | bend | bag | sack | pouch |
| crest | tuft | plume | raise | grow | rear |
| culm | stem | stalk | bough | branch | limb |
| dart | lance | spear | bring | bear | fetch |
| froth | foam | spume | cute | keen | sharp |
| glee | fun | mirth | gape | gaze | stare |
| pile | heap | mass | pelt | hide | skin |

### EXERCISE 293.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| coy | shy | blot | blur | spot | stain |
| jest | joke | bound | bounce | leap | spring |
| sort | kind | clan | race | tribe | horde |
| quit | leave | beach | shore | strand | coast |
| mole | mound | give | grant | cede | yield |
| knar | knot | fling | cast | hurl | throw |
| tĕrm | word | flog | scourge | thrash | whip |
| win | gain | bray | pound | crush | bruise |
| beast | brute | pace | step | gait | walk |
| broad | wide | dike | ditch | fosse | trench |
| flame | blaze | catch | seize | grasp | snatch |

### EXERCISE 294.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| sprig | twig | put | place | lay | set |
| store | shop | move | budge | stir | start |
| boss | knob | turf | sod | clod | glebe |
| scheme | plan | spare | gaunt | lank | lean |
| bloat | swell | globe | sphere | orb | ball |
| haste | speed | drag | draw | pull | haul |
| rock | stone | lift | heave | hoist | raise |
| whiff | puff | beat | baste | drub | pelt |
| wan | pale | pry | spy | peer | peep |
| tithe | tenth | stale | flat | dull | trite |
| twain | two | low | base | mean | vile |

### EXERCISE 295.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| might | strength | reck | heed | mind | care |
| blow | stroke | chafe | rub | gall | fret |
| rasp | file | smite | strike | *k*nock | hit |
| growl | snarl | curl | crimp | crisp | crape |
| rent | lease | rōw | rank | line | file |
| shrub | bush | doze | drowse | nap | sleep |
| purge | clĕanse | fit | suit | fay | fadge |
| dint | force | bang | beat | thwack | thump |
| hunt | seek | screak | screech | scream | shriek |
| bleak | cold | *w*ring | *w*rest | *w*rench | twist |

### EXERCISE 296.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| boon | gift | pres′ent | tart | sour | aç′ id |
| blend | mix | min gle | brush | broom | be som |
| din | noise | clat ter | lees | dregs | ref use |
| graft | shoot | ci on | rein | curb | bri dle |
| ode | song | po em | freight | load | car go |
| blanch | bleach | whīt *e*n | haft | hilt | han dle |
| ire | *w*räth | an ger | tome | book | vol ūme |
| quake | shake | shud der | sheath | case | scab bard |
| late | fresh | re cent | mute | dumb | si lent |
| fell | fierce | cru el | nude | bare | na ked |

### EXERCISE 297.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| crave | long | hank′er | track | trace | ves′ tige |
| spite | grudge | mal ice | newt | eft | liz ard |
| dank | moist | hu mid | work | toil | la bor |
| cleft | rent | fis sure | squab | dove | pig eon |
| blain | blotch | blis ter | spear | lance | jave lin |
| ledge | ridge | lay er | sōurce | spring | fount ain |
| right | claim | ti tle | pair | brace | coŭp le |
| stall | crib | mān ger | cōlt | foal | fil ly |
| mix | blend | min gle | box | chest | cof fer |
| muse | think | pon der | hide | mask | cov er |
| fight | war | bat tle | town | burgh | cit y |

### EXERCISE 298.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| mild | meek | gen′ tle | brief | short | con cise′ |
| quail | crouch | cow er | build | frame | construct |
| fleet | swift | rap id | patch | mend | re pair |
| prompt | quick | rĕad y | creed | faith | be lief |
| stout | strong | stur dy | foil | thwart | de feat |
| duct | tube | chan nel | chat | talk | con vĕrse |
| gäunt | slim | slen der | fen | marsh | mo răss |
| clump | bunch | clus ter | seethe | boil | con coct |
| chink | crack | crev ice | hail | greet | sa lute |
| pine | droop | lan guish | guide | lead | con duct |
| free | frank | can did | stick | cling | ad here |
| serf | slave | bond man | big | large | bulk′ y |
| beau | fop | cox comb | cave | den | cav ern |

### EXERCISE 299.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| spurn | scorn | dell | dale | vale | val′ ley |
| strōll | stray | pick | cull | sort | se lect′ |
| weep | mourn | tress | curl | lock | ring′ let |
| crude | raw | sight | view | scene | pros pect |
| stänch | fĭrm | hear | hark | list | list en |
| pawn | pledge | feūd | fray | broil | quar rel |
| bluff | cliff | belt | sash | zone | gĭr dle |
| map | chart | clog | glut | gorge | sur feĭt |
| ruse | trick | dolt | mope | drone | slug gard |

### EXERCISE 300.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| quaint | strange | tinge | tint | hue | col′ or |
| hasp | clasp | mold | shape | form | fash ion |
| stint | task | rule | reign | sway | gov ern |
| cram | stuff | road | way | street | high way |
| crouch | cringe | taunt | scoff | mock | de ride′ |
| glow | shine | ask | beg | crave | im plore |
| sieve | screen | class | rank | grade | de gree |
| press | squeeze | have | hold | own | pos sess |
| prowl | rove | slack | loose | lax | re miss |

### EXERCISE 301.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| fright | scare | chide | scold | blame | re buke′ |
| neat | clean | vex | fret | tease | an noy |
| filth | dirt | cease | stop | quit | de sist |
| hoist | lift | act | deed | feat | ex ploit |
| stŏŏk | shock | blithe | gay | mer′ ry | spright′ly |
| goad | spur | frisk | skip | gam bol | frol ic |
| scowl | frown | mode | way | meth od | man ner |
| flay | skin | pack | load | bun dle | bur den |
| skip | dance | sing | chant | car ol | war ble |
| limp | halt | spoil | prey | boot y | plun der |
| plod | drudge | roam | rove | ram ble | wan der |

### EXERCISE 302.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| hoot | shout | cave | grot | cav′ ern | grot′ to |
| nigh | near | wish | want | de sire′ | cov et |
| pĕrk | prim | haste | speed | dis patch | hur ry |
| dike | trench | filch | steal | pur loin | pil fer |
| culm | stem | jade | tire | fa tigue | wea ry |
| crâft | trade | tempt | lure | en tice | de coy′ |
| cry | whine | aid | help | a bet | as sist |
| jäunt | trip | add | join | an nex | ad join |
| clump | chunk | beg | crave | be seech | im plore |
| hives | croup | loathe | hate | ab hor | de test |
| wile | trick | freak | whim | fan′ cy | ca price |

### EXERCISE 303.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| fine | for′ feit | grace | mĕr′ cy | fa′ vor |
| chance | fort une | hid | se cret | cov ert |
| cash | mon ey | brave | gal lant | val iant |
| shōal | shal low | harm | dam age | mis chief |
| dĕad | life less | fight | bat tle | com bat |
| choke | throt tle | smart | clev er | skill ful |
| choice | op tion | grief | sor row | sad ness |
| green | vĕr dant | fuss | tu mult | up roar |
| tour | jour ney | post | pil lar | col umn |
| *hawk* | *fal con* | bent | curv ed | crook ed |

### EXERCISE 304.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| wit | hu' mor | dirk | dag' ger | pon' iard |
| neigh | whin ny | dry | ar id | parch ed |
| plume | feath er | theme | sub ject | top ic |
| threat | men ace | trade | traf fic | com merce |
| bright | shīn ing | trice | mo ment | in stant |
| midst | mid dle | wreath | gar land | chap let |
| dēarth | fam ine | zest | rel ish | fla vor |
| new | nov el | calm | plaç id | tran quil |
| shield | buck ler | old | a ged | se nile |
| rage | fu ry | ghost | spec ter | phan tom |

### EXERCISE 305.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| frail | frag' ile | groove | fur' row | chan' nel |
| news | ti dings | hot | sul try | fer vid |
| sketch | out line | hide | coy er | shel ter |
| limb | mem ber | lithe | pli ant | lim ber |
| part | por tion | fawn | flat' ter | whee' dle |
| maw | stom ach | too | al so | like wise |
| arms | weap ons | prop | ful crum | sup port' |
| thief | rob ber | fraught | fill ed | re plete |
| paint | pig ment | call | con voke' | sum' mon |
| clear | lu cid | rue | la ment | re gret' |

### EXERCISE 306.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| mad | rab' id | choose | e lect' | se lect' |
| hard | sol id | daunt | ap pall | dis may |
| storm | tem pest | grant | ad mit | al low |
| test | tri al | mar | de face | im pair |
| style | dic tion | keep | re tain | pre serve |
| stream | cur rent | link | com bine | u nite |
| slight | neg lect' | shun | a void | es chew |
| strict | se vere | oust | e ject | ex pel |
| seem | ap pear | check | re strain | con trol |
| rest | re pose | niche | hol' low | re cess |
| use | em ploy | chase | fol low | pur sue |
| *burst* | *ex plode* | eke | length en | pro long |
| *build* | *con struct* | foul | filth y | dirt' y |

EXERCISE 307.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| apt | fit | bad | wick'ed | e' vil | sin' ful |
| fib | lie | sly | cun ning | crăft y | wi ly |
| fang | tusk | prate | prat tle | chat ter | bab ble |
| peat | turf | quick | ag ile | act ive | nim ble |
| prong | tīne | head | chief tain | lead er | cap tain |
| kine | cows | drear | som ber | dis mal | gloom y |
| pool | pond | scribe | pen man | pen ner | wrīt er |
| cowl | hood | law | stat ute | e dict | de cree' |
| craw | crop | weak | sil ly | fool ish | ab surd |

## SECTION XV.

### OPPOSITES.

In the study of words of this class, we learn by *contrast*, which is one of the most powerful modes of impressing thought. Everywhere in nature, we see *things* that are opposite—the *land*, the *sea*, the *lake*, the *island*, the *mountain*, the *valley*, *growth*, *decay*, etc. The attention of the pupil may be directed to this fact; so that, while studying the *words* that denote contrast, the distinctions may be more vividly impressed by considering the *things* which they indicate. This is often the best kind of *object teaching*.

EXERCISE 308.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| love | hate | soft | hard | long | short |
| rich | poor | tame | wild | thick | thin |
| give | take | seek | shun | lost | found |
| first | last | meet | part | more | less |
| right | wrong | cool | warm | true | false |
| rough | smooth | back | front | feast | fast |
| large | small | tight | loose | dark | light |
| don | doff | right | left | frown | smile |
| rise | fall | white | black | peace | war |
| came | went | high | low | head | foot |

### EXERCISE 309.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| sink | swim | life | dĕath | strong | wēak |
| freeze | thaw | breāk | mend | cry | läugh |
| hill | dale | friĕnd | foe | fore | ȧft |
| day | night | dry | wet | push | pull |
| buy | sell | work | play | coax | drive |
| cold | hot | girl | boy | cheap | dear |
| sick | well | bride | groom | ebb | flōw |
| van | rear | bond | free | lad | lass |
| drake | duck | good | bad | sharp | dull |
| hope | fear | best | worst | height | depth |

### EXERCISE 310.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| age | youth | east | west | joy | griēf |
| old | young | north | south | to | fro |
| king | queen | curse | bless | mild | fiērce |
| fresh | salt | bloom | fade | praise | blame |
| quick | slow | prow | stem | far | near |
| soon | late | teach | learn | grave | gay |
| buck | doe | fat | lean | save | waste |
| sparse | dense | lose | find | sweet | sour |
| bind | loōse | fair | foul | cōarse | fine |
| gaunt | plum | front | back | sane | mad |

### EXERCISE 311.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| want | plen' ty | straight | crook' ed |
| pale | rud dy | lēad | fol low |
| shame | *h*on or | hell | hĕav en |
| wide | nar row | goose | gan der |
| lend | bor row | light | dark ness |
| kind | cru el | low | loft y |
| odd | e ven | pain | pleas ure |
| good | e vil | bold | mod est |
| truth | er ror | land | wa ter |
| lake | ĭs land | clear | cloud y |
| strait | ĭs*th* mus | niēce | neph ew |

### EXERCISE 312.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| base | no' ble | tough | ten' der |
| joy | sor row | stiff | lim ber |
| vice | virt ue | wise | fool ish |
| slow | rap id | man | wom an |
| top | bot tom | clean | dirt y |
| late | ear ly | sweet | bit ter |
| full | emp ty | end | be gin' |
| deep | shal low | hope | de spair |

### EXERCISE 313.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| a' ged | yoūth' ful | fēast' ing | fäst' ing |
| care ful | care less | ab sence | pres ence |
| for mer | lat ter | far ther | near er |
| doŭb le | sin gle | fear ful | fear less |
| buy er | sell er | curs ed | bless ed |
| broth er | sis ter | find er | los er |
| moth er | fä ther | i dle | bus y |
| up ward | down ward | a gue | fe ver |

### EXERCISE 314.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| hith' er | thith' er | in' let | out' let |
| win ter | sum mer | in side | out side |
| need ful | need less | in ward | out ward |
| mid day | mid night | loos en | fäst en |
| land man | sēa man | ev er | nev er |
| no where | some where | dai ly | night ly |
| part ing | meet ing | oft en | sel dom |
| law yer | cli ent | peace ful | war like |

### EXERCISE 315.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| sŏme' thing | noth' ing | sun' rise | sun' set |
| stron ger | weak er | tame ness | wild ness |
| gath er | scat ter | ad vance' | re treat' |
| wake ful | sleep y | be fore | aft' er |
| ab sent | pres ent | suc cess | fail ure |
| back ward | for ward | a bove | be low' |
| fore most | hind most | with in | with out |

### EXERCISE 316.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| dĕb′ it | crĕd′ it | mā′ jor | mī′ nor |
| con vex | con cave | vĭc tor | vĭc tim |
| ab stract | con crete | van guard | rēar guard |
| lär board | stär board | jūn ior | sēn ior |
| lee ward | wind ward | môr tal | nā tal |
| frig̈ id | tor rid | păl lid | rŭd dy |
| pledg̈ er | pledg̈ ee′ | zē nith | nā dir |
| cŏv ert | ō′ vert | lănd lord | tĕn ant |

### EXERCISE 317.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| in clude′ | ex clude′ | ex pand′ | con tract′ |
| con vĕrge | dĭ vĕrge | en throne | de throne |
| re pel | pro pel | per suade | dis suade |
| ad vĕrt | a vĕrt | con sent | dis sent |
| ac cuse | ex cuse | en robe | dis robe |
| as cend | de scend | in hale | ex hale |
| at tach | de tach | in ject | e ject |
| in vest | di vest | in′ gress | e′ gress |

## SECTION XVI.

### WORDS OF SIMILAR SIGNIFICATION.

### EXERCISE 318.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| hab′ it | cus′ tom | pil′ lage | plun′ der |
| ham let | vil lage | treat ment | ūs age |
| ha ven | har bor | dog ma | ten et |
| gēn ius | ta lent | thresh old | door-sill |
| ill ness | sick ness | ēa ger | ēar nest |
| mar riage | wed ding | pass port | li cense |
| ram part | bul wark | fam ish | pĕr ish |
| near ly | al most | tri graph | triph thong |
| wis dom | pru dence | noi some | nox ious |
| fĕr tile | fruit ful | mes sage | mis sion |

### EXERCISE 319.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| e′ dence | cred′ it | re fuse′ | de cline′ |
| ârce ly | hard ly | mis lēad | de lude |
| ū ter | nēi ther | be hest | com mând |
| c tic | north ern | per mit | al low |
| e cy | wŏŏl ly | suc cumb | sub mit |
| g gage | bag gage | re cant | re nounce |
| vant | east ern | re ceive | ac cept |
| e ter | mĕas ure | in thrall | en slave |
| g or | harsh ness | re pēal | re voke |
| m mage | ran sack | re veal | di vulge |
| ar let | crim son | in graft | in sert |

### EXERCISE 320.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| erce′ | com pel′ | re lax′ | slack′ en |
| cost | ad dress | de sīgn | proj ect |
| n fess | a vow | re ply | an swer |
| quāint | in form | per plex | puz zle |
| n fute | re fute | an tique | an cient |
| vise | be quēath | ran′ som | re deem′ |
| n vince | per suade | eeh o | re sound |
| is burse | ex pend | ren der | re turn |
| fend | pro tect | subt le | a cute |
| sire | re quest | al cove | re cess |
| n trive | in vent | no tice | re gard |

### EXERCISE 321.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| lim′ mer | glit′ ter | ban′ ner | en′ sign | stand′ ard |
| le ly | mere ly | sil ly | sim ple | stu pid |
| ram ble | bri er | bau ble | gew gaw | tri fle |
| reāk er | bil low | pa gan | hēa then | gen tile |
| a cant | emp ty | shīn ing | brill iant | spark ling |
| ox er | fīght er | ac rid | pun gent | bīt ing |
| ar tial | war like | as tral | stel lar | star ry |
| od ice | cor set | ad der | ser pent | vi per |
| n ter | gal lop | bes tial | bēast ly | bru tish |
| *twixt′* | *be tween′* | dam sel | maid en | vir gin |



148819

### EXERCISE 322.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| cāi′ tiff | vil′ lain | budg′ et | bun′ dle | par′ cel |
| er rand | mes sage | fa tal | mor tal | dĕad ly |
| col umn | pil lar | care ful | cau tious | watch ful |
| foi ble | fāil ing | gloss y | shīn y | lus trous |
| fra cas | up roar | mon ger | dēal er | trād er |
| func tion | of fice | re gal | roy al | prince ly |
| gus to | rel ish | toŭch y | tes ty | pet tish |
| im age | like ness | vi rus | ven om | poi son |
| vi ands | vict uals | suit or | woo er | lov er |
| wist ful | wish ful | er ror | blun der | mis take′ |
| yearn ing | long ing | fic tion | nov el | ro mance |

### EXERCISE 323.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| vent′ ure | haz′ ard | e′ dict | fi′ at | de cree′ |
| war bler | song ster | awk ward | clum sy | un couth |
| ze ro | ci pher | coun sel | con sult′ | ad vise |
| suc cor | re lieve′ | mur mur | re pine | com plain |
| as sent′ | con sent | car ry | con vey | trans port |
| con sīgn | com mit | to tal | en tire | com plete |
| de sire | re quest | al lure′ | en tice | de coy |
| col late | com pâre | de port | de mēan | be have |
| a dieū | fare well | as sault | as sāil | at tack |
| pro tract | pro long | re veal | di vulge | dis close |
| im pede | ob struct | re fund | re pay | re store |

### EXERCISE 324.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| max′ im | ad′ age | prov′ erb | sāy′ ing |
| fur bish | bur nish | pol ish | brīght en |
| cus tom | du ty | im post | trib ute |
| loi ter | lin ger | säun ter | tăr ry |
| nurt ure | noŭr ish | cher ish | fos ter |
| in cense | o dor | per fume | fra grance |
| patch er | botch er | bun gler | cob bler |
| reck less | heed less | list less | care less |
| rāi ment | vest ure | vest ments | gar ments |
| gaud y | shōw y | taw dry | tin sel |

### EXERCISE 325.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| cun′ ning | crâft′ y | wi′ ly | art′ ful |
| se cret | hid den | la tent | oc cult′ |
| cow ard | cra ven | das tard | pol troon |
| ho ly | sa cred | god ly | di vine |
| a base′ | de grade′ | dis grâce′ | hum′ ble |
| as pērse | tra duce | de fame | slân der |
| for give | ab solve | re mit | par don |
| pro vide | pro cure | sup ply | fur nish |
| de vour | en gorge | con sume | swal low |
| a droit | ex pert | dex′ trous | skill ful |

### EXERCISE 326.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| al lege′ | af fīrm′ | as sērt′ | a vēr′ |
| ac quire | at tāin | ob tain | pro cure |
| ex ceed | ex cel | sur pâss | out do |
| be wāil | be mōan | la ment | de plore |
| in fest | an noy | dis turb | mo lest |
| ar range | dis pose | di rect | di gest |
| com prise | em brace | con tāin | in clude |
| ac cuse | ar rāign | im pēach | cen′ sure |
| re spect | re gard | es teem | hon or |
| af flict | dis tress | troŭb′ le | har ass |

### EXERCISE 327.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| vig′ or | en′ er gy | sti′ pend | sal′ a ry |
| fer vor | ar den cy | mis chief | in ju ry |
| pil grim | trav el er | vi brate | os cil late |
| port ly | cor pu lent | en ter | pen e trate |
| ti tle | ep i thet | vis age | coun te nance |
| sehed ule | cat a logue | ban quet | fes ti val |
| prox y | sub sti tute | pul sate | pal pi tate |
| sur plus | o ver plus | que rist | ques tion er |
| lan guor | las si tude | watch ful | vig i lant |
| wor thy | laud a ble | spe cious | plaus i ble |
| flu ent | vol u ble | vic tor | con quer or |
| ri val | em u late | band age | lig a ture |

### EXERCISE 328.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| sen' try | sen' ti nel | rapt' ure | ec' sta sy |
| hope less | des pe rate | pow er | fac ul ty |
| sav age | bar ba rous | an guish | ag o ny |
| post ure | at ti tude | oft times | fre quent ly |
| coŭr age | for ti tude | oint ment | lin i ment |
| gar nish | dec o rate | per il | jĕop ar dy |
| sanc tion | rat i fy | car riage | ve hĭ cle |
| new ness | nov el ty | pet tish | pet u lent |

### EXERCISE 329.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| gar' ner | grăn' a ry | hom' age | fe' al ty |
| fe brile | fe ver ish | mid riff | di a phragm |
| bane ful | poi son ous | bo nus | pre mi um |
| bound less | lim it less | con quest | vic to ry |
| con vent | nun ner y | con cord | har mo ny |
| sor did | nig gard ly | sup ple | pli a ble |
| glēan ing | gath er ing | house hold | fam i ly |
| last ly | fi nal ly | lithe ness | lim ber ness |

### EXERCISE 330.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| fore' taste | an' te past | a chiēve' | ac com' plish |
| liv ing | live li hood | of fense | dis plĕas ure |
| in come | rev e nue | se clude | se ques ter |
| be hoof' | ad van' tage | fore go | re lin quish |
| de tect | dis cov er | cha' os | con fu sion |
| do main | do min ion | ver sion | trans la tion |
| re main | con tin ue | fisc al | fi nan cial |
| en chant | en rapt ure | ex tant | ex ist ing |

### EXERCISE 331.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| guīd' ance | di rec' tion | haugh' ty | dis dain' ful |
| her ald | pro claim er | lus cious | de lĭ cious |
| down câst | de ject ed | cloth ing | ap păr el |
| chair man | pres' i dent | res cue | de liv er |
| li cense | per mis' sion | let ter | e pis tle |
| mon strous | pro dig ious | swin dler | de fraud er |
| man date | in junc tion | con tract | in dent ure |
| doc tor | phy sĭ cian | sem blance | re sem blance |

### EXERCISE 332.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| an nul' | nul' li fy | re fine' | pu' ri fy |
| di gress | de vi ate | re vile | vil i fy |
| en rich | fer til ize | in struct | ed i fy |
| e vince | man i fest | in cite | in sti gate |
| re miss | neg li gent | e vent | in ci dent |
| be quest | leg a cy | de void | des ti tute |
| re tort | rep ar tee' | per sist | per se vere' |
| gain' say | con tra dict | van' ish | dis ap pear |

### EXERCISE 333.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| gris' tle | car' ti lage | mon' strous | e nôr' mous |
| hear er | au di tor | rats bane | ar' se nic |
| luck y | fort u nate | full ness | plen i tude |
| night mare | in cu bus | hiss ing | sib i lant |
| cau tion | wa ri ness | few ness | pau ci ty |
| hate ful | o di ous | thun der | ful mi nate |
| ha tred | o di um | war rior | cham pi on |
| sur name | cog nō' men | all spice | pi men' to |

### EXERCISE 334.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| peace' ful | hal' cy on | in fīrm' | de crep' it |
| spit tle | sa li' va | be numb | stu' pe fy |
| warn ing | mo nĭ tion | as sume | ar ro gate |
| fick le | ca prĭ cious | ar rest | ap pre hend' |
| black lead | plum ba go | dis turb | dis com pose |
| leap year | bis sex tile | for bid | in ter dict |
| de cide' | de ter mine | con cur | co in cide |
| con test | lit' i gate | neg lect | dis re gard |

### EXERCISE 335.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| bash' ful | mod' est | dif' fi dent |
| for tress | cas tle | cit a del |
| am ple | spa cious | ca pa' cious |
| al ien | strān ger | for' eign er |
| fault less | blame less | in no cent |
| ān gel | spir it | mes sen ger |
| stub born | will ful | ob sti nate |
| bälm y | fra grant | o dor ous |

### EXERCISE 336.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| brạwn′ y | flesh′ y | mus′ cu lar |
| ram part | breast work | par a pet |
| bright ness | splen dor | brill ian cy |
| co gent | ur gent | fŏr ci ble |
| con vict | cul prit | crim i nal |
| wạn hess | pale ness | pal lid ness |
| mi ser | nig gard | cur mud′ geon |
| tur ret | tow er | min′ a ret |

### EXERCISE 337.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| pạu′ per | beg′ gar | men′ di cant |
| sa ber | fạl chion | cim e ter |
| fun ny | com ic | läugh a ble |
| tac it | si lent | taç i turn |
| sam ple | pat tern | speç i men |
| a pex | sum mit | pin na cle |
| pạl try | pet ty | triv i al |
| jus tice | just ness | eq ui ty |

### EXERCISE 338.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| cŏm′ rade | fel′ low | com pan′ ion |
| tri al | ef fort | en dĕav or |
| ty ro | nŏv ice | be gin ner |
| ad vent | com ing | ar ri val |
| con flict | strug gle | ren coun ter |
| ref uge | shel ter | a sy lum |
| se riēs | se quence | suc ces sion |
| vap id | taste less | in sip id |

### EXERCISE 339.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| vēr′ dict | judg′ ment | de cis′ ion |
| bane ful | bale ful | per nĭ cious |
| wait er | sēr̥v ant | do mes tic |
| cease less | end less | e tēr nal |
| clo ven | part ed | di vīd ed |
| scan dal | dis grace′ | dis cred it |
| con cēal′ | dis guise | dis sem ble |
| con cēive | sup pose | im ag̣ ine |

### EXERCISE 340.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| con sīgn′ | trans fēr′ | de liv′ er |
| dis mȧsk | un mȧsk | un cȯv er |
| a muse | di vẽrt | en ter tāin′ |
| dis claim | re nounce | dis a vow |
| be long | per tain | ap per tāin |
| cap size | up set | o ver tûrn |
| con′ quer | van′ quish | o ver cȯme |
| bull y | hec tor | dom i neer |

### EXERCISE 341.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| till′ age | farm′ ing | cult′ ure | hus′ band ry |
| hand some | pret ty | come ly | beau ti ful |
| ac tion | post ure | gest ure | at ti tude |
| fab ric | buīld ing | struct ure | ed i fice |
| glu ey | stick y | vis cous | glu ti nous |
| duc tile | flex ile | lim ber | flex i ble |
| rōam er | ram bler | strōll er | wan der er |
| run let | brook let | strēam let | riv u let |

### EXERCISE 342.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| pee′ vish | fret′ ful | spleen′ y | splen′ e tic |
| plot ter | plan ner | sehēm er | con trīv′ er |
| ra tion | por tion | pit tance | al low ance |
| pu pil | lēarn er | sehol ar | dis ci ple |
| o men | pre sage | to ken | prog nos tic |
| state ly | pomp ous | au gust′ | ma jes tic |
| re bus | rid dle | cha rade | e nig ma |
| chas ten | pun ish | chas tise | cas′ ti gate |

### EXERCISE 343.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| lav′ ish | waste′ ful | pro fuse′ | prod′ i gal |
| ban ter | ral ly | de ride | rid i cule |
| hu mor | fan cy | ca price | va ga′ ry |
| suf fer | al low′ | per mit | tol′ er ate |
| a non′ | a pace | quick′ ly | speed i ly |
| ful fill | com plete | per form′ | ex e cute |
| en roll | en list | re cord | reg is ter |
| mis chance | mis hap | ill-luck | mis fort′ une |

### EXERCISE 344.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| aug ment' | en large' | ex tend' | am' pli fy |
| a maze | con found | as tound | as ton' ish |
| as cribe | im pute | as sīgn | at trib ute |
| be troth | af fy | es pouse | af fi ance |
| a rouse | ex cite | be stīr | a wāk en |
| con' strue | ex plain | ex pound | in tēr pret |
| a bate' | less' en | de crease | di min ish |
| tran' quil | qui et | pēace' ful | peace' a ble |

### EXERCISE 345.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| child' ish | youth' ful | pu' er ile | ju' ve nile |
| car nage | slaugh ter | butch er y | mas sa cre |
| won der | mar vel | mir a cle | prod i gy |
| sun dry | di vers | va ri ous | sev er al |
| thrall dom | bond age | slāv er y | sērv i tude |
| off spring | chil dren | prog e ny | de scend' ants |
| bal ance | rem nant | res i due | re māin der |
| plēad er | law yer | ad vo cate | de fend er |

### EXERCISE 346.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| for' mer | pri' or | pre' vi ous | pre cēd' ing |
| scoff er | mock er | de lūd' er | de rīd er |
| mind ful | heed ful | at ten tive | ob serv ant |
| dâr ing | däunt less | cou ra geous | de fi ant |
| tu tor | teach er | pre cep tor | in struct or |
| pur suit' | call ing | vo ca tion | em ploy ment |
| an nul | re pēal' | a bol ish | ab' ro gate |
| en trēat | be seech | so liç it | sup pli cate |

### EXERCISE 347.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ex cuse' | de fend' | ex cul' pate | jus' ti fy |
| de note | im ply | in' di cate | sig ni fy |
| in duce | im pel | act u ate | in flu ence |
| for sake | de sert | a ban' don | re lin' quish |
| sērv' ice | a vail | ben' e fit | ad van tage |
| her mit | re cluse | anch o ret | as cet ic |
| wor ship | a dore | ven er ate | rev' er ence |
| a vērse' | back' ward | un will' ing | re luc' tant |

### EXERCISE 348.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| con dīgn′ | wȯr′ fhy | de sērv′ ed | mer′ it ed |
| fi nesse | çhï cane′ | art′ i fice | strat a gem |
| ruth′ less | pit′ i less | du ra ble | pēr ma nent |
| dwell er | a bīd′ er | reş i dent | so′ journ er |
| pro voke′ | tan′ ta lize | ir ri tate | ag gra vate |
| be witch | cap ti vate | fas ci nate | en am′ or |
| dis′ cord | dis sen′ sion | con ten′ tion | va′ ri ance |
| tempt er | en tiç er | al lūr er | se dū′ cer |

### EXERCISE 349.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| tim′ id | tim′ or ous | cow′ ard ly |
| mad man | lu na tic | ma ni ac |
| clem ent | le ni ent | mer ci ful |
| doç ile | teach a ble | tract a ble |
| tru ly | ver i ly | re al ly |
| deft ly | skill ful ly | dex trous ly |
| hal low | con se crate | ded i cate |
| wa ver | fluc tu ate | vaç il late |

### EXERCISE 350.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| tire′ some | te′ di ous | wēa′ ri some |
| wĕalth y | op u lent | af flu ent |
| wȯn drous | won der ful | mar vel ous |
| fawn er | syc o phant | par a site |
| speak er | or a tor | de claim′ er |
| de cent | dec o rous | be cȯm ing |
| cost ly | sump tu ous | ex pen sive |
| ex it | ex o dus | de part ure |

### EXERCISE 351.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| har′ dy | res′ o lute | in trep′ id |
| con trite | pen i tent | re pent ant |
| *k*nāv ish | fraud u lent | dis *h*on est |
| wiz ard | cȯn jur er | en chant er |
| whōl ly | to tal ly | com plete ly |
| mod el | par a di*g*m | ex am ple |
| ad verse | re pug′ nant | con flict ing |
| rest ing | re pōs ing | qui es cent |

### EXERCISE 352.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| fruit' ful | pro lif' ic | pro duc' tive |
| cas cade' | wa' ter fall | cat' a ract |
| con tent | sat is fy | grat i fy |
| mis rule | an arch y | dis or' der |
| es trange | al ien ate | dis af fect' |
| re prove | rep ri mand | rep re hend |
| slack' ness | re miss' ness | neg' li gence |
| fa tigue' | wea' ri ness | las si tude |

### EXERCISE 353.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| dom' i cil | res' i dence | pēr' ma nent | du' ra ble |
| a que ous | wa ter y | con di ment | sēa son ing |
| el e ment | ru di ment | mod i fy | qual i fy |
| cēr ti fy | tes ti fy | per fi dy | trĕach er y |
| dep u ty | del e gate | tem per ate | mod er ate |
| des pot ism | tyr an ny | vaç il late | fluc tu ate |
| cor ri dor | gal ler y | sanc ti ty | ho li ness |
| po ta ble | drink a ble | meth od ize | sys tem ize |

### EXERCISE 354.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| hor' ri ble | ter' ri ble | in' su late | is' o late |
| im mo late | sac ri fice | in fa mous | scan dal ous |
| grav i ty | so ber ness | leg i ble | rēad a ble |
| äl ma nac | cal en dar | sol i tude | lone li ness |
| ar du ous | dif fi cult | se cre cy | pri va cy |
| ru mi nate | med i tate | ran cor ous | vĭr u lent |
| in ter im | in ter val | nu di ty | na ked ness |
| wise a cre | sim ple ton | plĕas ant ry | mer ri ment |

### EXERCISE 355.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| stim' u late | en cour' age | con' fi dence | re li' ance |
| ad e quate | suf fĭ cient | dis so nant | dis cord ant |
| du bi ous | un cer tain | mal a dy | dis tem per |
| ban ish ment | ex pul sion | pec u late | em bez zle |
| am a zon | vi ra go | gar ru lous | lo qua cious |
| cher u bic | an gel ic | an i mate | en līv en |
| con ver sant | fa mil iar | coun sel or | ad vis er |
| cor por ate | col lec tive | o ver ture | pro pōs al |

### EXERCISE 356.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| mock' er y | de ris' ion | con trĭ' tion | pen' i tence |
| ŏn er ous | bûr' den some | ec stat ic | rap tur ous |
| por ti co | pi az' za | ex am ine | scru ti nize |
| a pos' tate | ren' e gade | fa ce tious | hu mor ous |
| pū is sant | pow er ful | pa tĕr nal | fa ther ly |
| ca thar tic | purg a tive | ma ter nal | mŏth er ly |
| ce les tial | hĕav en ly | fra ter nal | broth er ly |
| con sōl er | cŏm fort er | e lix ir | cor di al |

### EXERCISE 357.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ath let' ic | vig' or ous | au then' tic | gen' u ine |
| re sem ble | im i tate | o pin ion | sen ti ment |
| mo men tum | im pe tus | a bate ment | de duc' tion |
| pre dic tion | proph e cy | ap por tion | dis trib ute |
| mo rose ness | sul len ness | at trac tive | al lūr ing |
| al lu sion | ref er ence | e lu sive | e va sive |
| dis sem bler | hyp o crite | con trīv ance | in ven tion |
| re hĕars al | re cīt' al | con clu sive | de ci sive |

### EXERCISE 358.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| fru ĭ' tion | en joy' ment | in vent' or | con triv' er |
| ces sa tion | sus pen sion | im pel lent | im pul sive |
| con junc tion | con nec tion | pro tect ive | de fen sive |
| co er cion | com pul sion | tu ĭ tion | in struc tion |
| er rat ic | ec cen tric | pe ti tion | en trĕat y |
| ex ac tion | ex tor tion | con du cive | pro mo tive |
| ex cep tion | ex clu sion | ġi gan tic | e nor mous |
| for bid ding | re pul sive | de lūd er | de cēiv er |

### EXERCISE 359.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| col lec' tion | as sem' blage | in' tri cate | com' pli cate |
| se clu sion | re tire ment | vo ta ry | dev o tee' |
| ac ces sion | ad dĭ tion | me di ate | in ter cede |
| re cum bent | re clīn ing | gas con ade' | bra va' do |
| il le gal | un law ful | in dis pose | dis in cline' |
| in ces sant | un cēas ing | dis a buse | un de ceive |
| in tes tine | in ter nal | dis al low | dis ap prove |
| rec ol lect' | re mem ber | fas' ci nate | cap' ti vate |

### EXERCISE 360.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| in' do lence | i' dle ness | la' zi ness |
| fēr vent ly | ar dent ly | zĕal ous ly |
| per ti nent | ap po site | sūit a ble |
| priv i ly | pri vate ly | se cret ly |
| ed i ble | es cu lent | eat a ble |
| bash ful ness | mod est y | dif fi dence |
| ar a ble | plow a ble | till a ble |
| spright li ness | viv id ness | live li ness |

### EXERCISE 361.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| or' i fice | ap' er ture | o' pen ing |
| fu gi tive | run a gate | run a way |
| clar i fy | def e cate | pu ri fy |
| quer u lous | mur mur ing | com plain' ing |
| rav en ing | rav en ous | ra pa cious |
| bur i al | sep ul ture | in ter ment |
| can di date | ap pli cant | as pīr ant |
| sub se quent | fol low ing | suc ceed ing |

### EXERCISE 362.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| cod' i cil | sup' ple ment | ap pen' dix |
| au thor ize | em pow' er | com mis sion |
| ca ter er | pur vey or | pro vīd er |
| com ic al | di vert ing | a mūs ing |
| jĕop ard ize | im per il | en dān ger |
| dis pir' it | dis heärt en | dis coŭr age |
| de file ment | pol lu tion | cor rup tion |
| ac cum bent | re cum bent | re clīn ing |

### EXERCISE 363.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| en com' pass | en cīr' cle | en vi' ron |
| spec ta tor | ob sērv er | be hold er |
| dif fu sion | dis per sion | ex ten sion |
| de mean or | de pōrt ment | be hāv ior |
| al lure ment | en tice ment | temp ta tion |
| u ten sil | im' ple ment | in' stru ment |
| em phat ic | im press' ive | for ci ble |
| in ter dict' | in hib it | pro hib' it |

### EXERCISE 364.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| per′ il ous | haz′ ard ous | dān′ ger ous |
| som no lence | drow si ness | sleep i ness |
| al i ment | nu tri ment | nour ish ment |
| com plāi sant | af fa ble | court e ous |
| co pi ous | plen ti ful | a bun′ dant |
| way ward ness | fro ward ness | per vērse ness |
| nu tri tive | nu trĭ′ tious | noûr′ ish ing |
| crab bed ness | crust′ i ness | sûr li ness |
| ar gu er | rēa son er | de bāt′ er |
| om in ous | por tent′ ous | fore bōd ing |
| pre dict′ or | pre sāg er | fore tell er |

### EXERCISE 365.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| tent | tab′ er na cle | steep | pre cip′ i tous |
| just | eq̣ ui ta ble | flay | ex co ri ate |
| frith | es tu a ry | scarc | in tim i date |
| spy | em is sa ry | guide | di rect o ry |
| verge | ex trem′ i ty | fond | af fec tion ate |
| zeal | en thu si asm | awe | ven e ra′ tion |
| heir | in her it or | fame | rep u ta tion |
| birth | na tiv i ty | praise | com men da tion |
| depth | pro fun di ty | flaw | im per fec tion |
| same | i den tic al | flash | cor us ca tion |
| rash | pre cip i tate | search | ex plo ra tion |
| speed | ve loç i ty | sport | rec re a tion |

### EXERCISE 366.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| love′ ly | a′ mi a ble | stand′ ard | cri te′ ri on |
| tar dy | dil a to ry | frail ty | in firm i ty |
| friend ly | am i ca ble | li my | cal ca re ous |
| styl ish | fash ion a ble | west ern | hes pe ri an |
| ve nal | mer ce na ry | anx ious | so lic it ous |
| time ly | sea son a ble | a dapt | ac com mo date |
| rōv ing | mi gra to ry | zĕal ot | en thu si ast |
| mid dling | me di o cre | moist ure | hu mid i ty |
| ripe ness | ma tu′ ri ty | same ness | i den ti ty |
| swift ness | ra pid i ty | life less | in an i mate |

### EXERCISE 367

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| cur′ dle | co ag′ u late | dwell′ er | in hab′ it ant |
| toil some | la bo ri ous | rash ness | te mer i ty |
| art ist | ar tif′ i cer | be hĕad′ | de cap i tate |
| pen sion | an nu i ty | con dense | con sol i date |
| spe cial | par tic u lar | at tend | ac com pa ny |
| en voy | em bas sa dor | ex cuse | a pol o gy |
| name less | a non y mous | de stroy | an ni hi late |
| pre vail′ | pre dom i nate | dis sect | a nat o mize |
| a dopt | af fil i ate | blood y | san′ gui na ry |
| en rage | ex as pe rate | par take | par tiç′ i pate |
| de test | a bom i nate | boast′ ful | os ten ta′ tious |
| dis card | re pu di ate | com ment | ex pla na tion |
| un like | dis sim i lar | priest ly | saç er do tal |
| e clipse | ob scu ra′ tion | learn ing | er u dĭ tion |

### EXERCISE 368.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| main′ ly | chief′ ly | prin′ ci pal ly |
| hein ous | fla grant | ag gra va ted |
| no ted | mark ed | cel e bra ted |
| gor mand | glut ton | gor mand iz er |
| dis trict | re gion | ter ri to ry |
| bliss ful | hap py | fe lic′ it ous |
| le gal | law ful | le git i mate |
| ord nance | can non | ar til ler y |
| health ful | whole some | sa lu bri ous |

### EXERCISE 369.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| a bridge′ | short′ en | ab bre′ vi ate |
| ad vice | coun sel | ad mo ni′ tion |
| ab surd | fool ish | pre pos ter ous |
| prob′ lem | ques tion | prop o si′ tion |
| clam or | out cry | ex cla ma tion |
| āb solve′ | re lease′ | ex on′ er ate |
| de pict | por tray | de lin e ate |
| fear′ ful | a fraid | ap pre hen′ sive |
| bet ter | im prove | a mēl′ io rate |

### EXERCISE 370.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| dry′ ness | ar′ id ness | a rid′ i ty |
| doubt ful | du bi ous | am big u ous |
| mos lem | mus sul man | Mo ham med an |
| squeam ish | scru pu lous | fas tid i ous |
| wan ton | lech er ous | las civ i ous |
| press ing | stren u ous | im por tu nate |
| stal wart | vig or ous | re doubt a ble |
| base ness | tur pi tude | de prav i ty |
| pray er | or i son | sup pli ca′ tion |
| witch craft | sor cer y | con ju ra tion |
| shrewd ness | a cute′ ness | pen e tra tion |

### EXERCISE 371.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| a bode′ | res′ i dence | hab i ta′ tion |
| re proach | ob lo quy | op pro′ bri um |
| prog ress | im prove′ ment | pro fi cien cy |
| hos tile | un friend ly | in im ic al |
| pon der | con sid er | de lib er ate |
| prop er | pe cūl iar | ap pro pri ate |
| tri umph | o va tion | ex ul ta′ tion |
| mag ic | en chant ment | in can ta tion |
| change a ble | mu′ ta ble | va′ ri a ble |
| trai tor ous | treach er ous | in sid′ i ous |
| rel e vant | per ti nent | ap′ pli ca ble |

### EXERCISE 372.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| te′ di um | irk′ some ness | wea′ ri some ness |
| pil la ging | plun der ing | pred a to ry |
| sport ive ness | play ful ness | hi lăr′ i ty |
| dy nas ty | gov ern ment | sov′ er eign ty |
| vi o lent | fu ri ous | im pet′ u ous |
| faith ful ness | trust i ness | fi del i ty |
| prob i ty | hon es ty | in teg ri ty |
| bois ter ous | tur bu lent | tu mult u ous |
| serv i tude | slāv ish ness | ser vil i ty |
| du te ous | du ti ful | o be di ent |
| sa ving ness | thrift i ness | fru gal i ty |

### EXERCISE 373.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| cor′ pu lence | flesh′ i ness | o bes′ i ty |
| *k*nāv ish ness | *k*nāv er y | dis hon es ty |
| laud a ble | praise wor thy | com mend a ble |
| op po site | con tra ry | an ti thet′ ic |
| an ces tor | fore fa ther | pro gen′ i tor |
| hand i craft | work man ship | man u fact′ ure |
| col lo quy. | di a logue | con ver sa tion |
| dens i ty | com pact′ ness | so lid′ i ty |
| quan da ry | di lem ma | per plex i ty |
| de cen cy | de co rum | pro pri e ty |
| con tra band | for bid den | pro hib it ed |

### EXERCISE 374.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| em′ bas sy | le ga′ tion | dep u ta′ tion |
| des o late | de sert ed | sol′ i ta ry |
| a bet′ tor | fo ment er | in sti ga tor |
| pro pi tious | aus pi cious | fa vor a ble |
| re lent less | re morse less | un pit′ y ing |
| com ple tion | ful fill ment | ac com plish ment |
| ex pert ness | a droit ness | dex ter i ty |
| ad ja cent | ad join ing | con tig u ous |
| as ser tion | a ver ment | dec la ra′ tion |
| ap prāis al | ap prize ment | val u a tion |
| se di tion | re bell ion | in sur rec tion |

### EXERCISE 375.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ab hor′ rence | a ver′ sion | dĕt es ta′ tion |
| in frac tion | in fringe ment | vi o la tion |
| ad journ ment | post pone ment | pro ro ga tion |
| de struc tion | sub ver sion | dem o li tion |
| im pēach ment | in dīct ment | ac cu sa tion |
| ac quire ment | at tain ment | ac qui si tion |
| ad ven ture | en′ ter prise | un der tak ing |
| ad just ment | set tle ment | reg u la tion |
| a dorn ment | or na ment | em bel′ lish ment |
| pri mē val | prim i tive | o rig in al |
| ma gi cian | sor cer er | nec′ ro man cer |

# SECTION XVII.

## PARONYMOUS WORDS.

By paronymous words are here meant such as are alike in *pronunciation*, but different in *spelling* and *meaning*.

The words of this class, it will be noticed, are here arranged according to the *vowel element* in each, however represented.*

### EXERCISE 376.

| ā | ā |
|---|---|
| Bāle, *pack of goods.* | Pāle, *wan; whitish.* |
| Bail, *surety.* | Pail, *open vessel for water, etc.* |
| Ale, *malt liquor.* | Tale, *a story.* |
| Ail, *to trouble; distress.* | Tail, *the end.* |
| Sale, *act of selling.* | Vale, *a valley.* |
| Sail, *to move by sails.* | Vail, *covering for the face.* |
| Hale, *sound; healthy.* | Wale, *ridge; mark with wales.* |
| Hail, *frozen drops of rain.* | Wail, *lament; bemoan.* |
| Male, *a he-animal.* | Lane, *narrow way, or road.* |
| Mail, *letter-bag.* | Lain, *extended; being at rest.* |
| Fāne, *temple, or shrine.* | Vāne, *weathercock.* |
| Fain, *gladly; willingly.* | Vain, *conceited.* |
| Feign, *pretend.* | Vein, *blood-vessel.* |

* For example, the *regular long sound* of *a* is represented in six or seven different ways; for *a* in *ale*, *ai* in *mail*, *ei* in *vein*, *ea* in *break*, *e* in *fete*, *au* in *gauge*, *ey* in *prey*, *ay* in *bays*, are all exactly alike in *sound*, though different in *form* from each other. In words of more than one syllable, it should be added, the point of identity, on which the arrangement is based, lies in the *accented* syllable.

The words in this Section, and in the next, offer numerous illustrations of the powers and uses of the vowels, *Regular*, *Occasional*, and *Exceptional*, and should be studied in this view particularly.

### EXERCISE 377.

| ā | ā |
|---|---|
| Māne, *hair on the neck of a beast.* | Rāin, *water from the clouds.* |
| Main, *chief; the ocean.* | Rein, *strap of a bridle.* |
| Pane, *a square of glass.* | Reign, *to rule, as a king.* |
| Pain, *distress.* | Wane, *decrease.* |
| Plane, *to make smooth.* | Wain, *a wagon.* |
| Plain, *level; clear.* | Base, *vile; mean.* |
| Ate, *did eat.* | Bass, *gravest part of music.* |
| Ait, *little island.* | Brake, *tool for dressing flax.* |
| Eight, *twice four.* | Break, *to sever by force.* |
| Bate, *to abate; deduct from.* | Chaste, *pure; undefiled.* |
| Bait, *a lure; to harass.* | Chased, *pursued.* |

### EXERCISE 378.

| ā | ā |
|---|---|
| Fāte, *lot; destiny.* | Phrāse, *expression.* |
| Fete, *a feast.* | Fraise, *defense of pointed stakes.* |
| Gate, *door, or entrance.* | Frays, *broils; combats.* |
| Gait, *mode of walking.* | Gage, *to pledge.* |
| Grate, *range of bars; to rub.* | Gauge, *a measure.* |
| Great, *large; vast.* | Maze, *intricacy.* |
| Nave, *hub of a wheel.* | Maize, *Indian corn.* |
| Knave, *a cheat.* | Wade, *to ford.* |
| Place, *situation.* | Weighed, *did weigh.* |
| Plaice, *a flat-fish.* | Waste, *spend lavishly.* |
| | Waist, *middle of the body.* |

### EXERCISE 379.

| ā | ā |
|---|---|
| Plāte, *flat piece of metal.* | Wāit, *stay; delay.* |
| Plait, *to fold.* | Weight, *heaviness.* |
| Raze, *to subvert; demolish.* | Wave, *a billow.* |
| Raise, *to lift up.* | Waive, *give up; put off.* |
| Stake, *a post; a wager.* | Faint, *weak; languid.* |
| Steak, *slice of meat.* | Feint, *false show; pretense.* |
| Bay, *gulf; a color.* | Braze, *to solder with brass.* |
| Bey, *a Turkish governor.* | Brays, *does bray.* |

### EXERCISE 380.

ā

Bāize, *coarse woolen cloth.*
Bays, *laurels.*

Dāy, *time from sunrise to sun-*
Dęy, *governor of Algiers.* [*set.*

Slay, *kill.*
Slęy, *a weaver's reed.*
Slęigh, *carriage on runners.*

Way, *road, or path.*
Weigh, *to balance; poise.*

Nay, *no.*
Nęigh, *to whinny, as a horse.*

ā

Hāy, *dried grass.*
Hęy, *an expression of joy.*

Prāy, *entreat; supplicate.*
Pręy, *spoil; booty.*

Strait, *close; narrow path.*
Straight, *direct.*

Tray, *small trough; a waiter.*
Tręy, *the three at cards or dice.*

Braid, *to weave; twisted cord.*
Brayed, *did bray, as an ass.*

Paste, *dough for pies; sticky*
Paçed, *did pace.* [*substance.*

### EXERCISE 381.

ā

Bāt′ing, *abating; excepting.*
Bait ing, *putting on bait.*

Grat er, *instrument to grate*
Great er, *larger.* [*with.*

Raz ing, *overthrowing; destroying.*
Rais ing, *lifting; exalting.*

Strait en, *to narrow; stint.*
Straight en, *to make straight.*

Strait ly, *narrowly.*
Straight ly, *in a straight line.*

ā

A vāle, *to let down; depress.*
A vail, *to profit.*

Cham pagne, *a kind of wine.*
Cham paign, *level country.*

In vade, *to assail; attack.*
In veigh ed, *did inveigh.*

Ce ta′ ceous, *having the nature of whales.* [*of bristles.*
Se ta ceous, *having the nature*

Sal′ a ble, *that may be sold.*
Sail a ble, *that may be sailed over.*

### EXERCISE 382.

ē

Bē, *to exist.*
Bee, *an insect.*

Cede, *to yield; give up.*
Seed, *to sow, or scatter seed.*

Cere, *to cover with wax.*
Sear, *to burn; dry; withered.*
Seer, *a prophet.*

ē

Mēte, *to measure.*
Meet, *to assemble; suitable.*
Meat, *flesh for food.*

Scene, *a view, or sight.*
Seen, *beheld.*
Seine, *large fishing net.*

### EXERCISE 383.

| ē | ē |
|---|---|
| Hēre, *in this place.* | Thē, *definite article.* |
| Hear, *to perceive by the ear.* | Thee, *thyself.* |
| Beer, *a malt liquor.* | Beech, *name of a tree.* |
| Bier, *hand carriage for the dead.* | Beach, *the sea-shore.* |
| Beet, *a garden vegetable.* | Cheep, *to chirp, as a bird.* |
| Beat, *to strike; throb.* | Cheap, *low-priced.* |
| Breech, *lower part of the body.* | Deer, *a wild animal.* |
| Breach, *a break; a gap.* | Dear, *beloved; costly.* |
| Ceil, *overlay the top of a room.* | Feet, *plural of foot.* |
| Seal, *marine animal; stamp.* | Feat, *exploit; deed.* |
| Creek, *small stream, or inlet.* | Fees, *rewards.* |
| Creak, *a harsh, grating sound.* | Feaze, *to untwist, as the end of a rope.* |

### EXERCISE 384.

| ē | ē |
|---|---|
| Freeze, *to congeal.* | Flee, *to run away.* |
| Frieze, *coarse cloth; a cornice.* | Flea, *an insect.* |
| Greece, *name of a country.* | Lee, *side opposite to the wind.* |
| Grease, *fat.* | Lea, *meadow; plain.* |
| Grieves, *pains; afflicts.* | Key, *that which locks.* |
| Greaves, *armor for the legs.* | Quay, *a mole, or wharf.* |
| Heel, *hind part of the foot.* | Lief, *willingly; gladly.* |
| Heal, *to cure.* | Leaf, *part of a plant.* |
| Lean, *thin; meager; incline.* | Leek, *sort of onion.* |
| Lien, *legal claim.* | Leak, *ooze; run out.* |

### EXERCISE 385.

| ē | ē |
|---|---|
| Meed, *reward.* | Lēach, *pass water through ashes.* |
| Mead, *meadow; a drink.* | Leech, *a blood-sucker.* |
| Mean, *low; base.* | Peace, *rest; quietness.* |
| Mien, *look; aspect.* | Piece, *a part.* |
| Mesne, *middle; intervening.* | |
| Need, *want.* | Peak, *top; summit.* |
| Knead, *to work, as dough.* | Pique, *offense; spite.* |
| Neal, *temper by heat.* | Peel, *to strip off; to skin.* |
| Kneel, *to rest on the knees.* | Peal, *loud sound.* |

### EXERCISE 386.

| ē | ē |
|---|---|
| Queen, *consort of a king.* | Peer, *an equal; nobleman.* |
| Quean, *a worthless woman.* | Pier, *support of an arch.* |
| Reed, *plant; weaver's tool.* | Please, *give pleasure.* |
| Read, *to peruse.* | Pleas, *pleadings.* |
| Reek, *emit smoke or vapor.* | Sheer, *pure; unmixed.* |
| Wreak, *take vengeance.* | Shire, *county, or district.* |
| See, *perceive by the eye.* | Shear, *clip with scissors.* |
| Sea, *great body of water.* | Sleeve, *covering for the arm.* |
| Seem, *appear.* | Sleave, *to part threads.* |
| Seam, *join by sewing.* | Steel, *hardened iron.* |
| Seize, *grasp.* | Steal, *to take by theft.* |
| Sees, *does see.* | Sweet, *agreeable to the taste.* |
| Seas, *more than one sea.* | Suite, *train; series.* |

### EXERCISE 387.

| ē | ē |
|---|---|
| Tēal, *a web-footed fowl.* | Ween, *think; deem.* |
| Teil, *lime-tree.* | Wean, *draw off; alienate.* |
| Teem, *be full; bring forth.* | Wheel, *circular frame.* |
| Team, *horses or oxen in harness.* | Wheal, *pustule.* |
| Week, *seven days.* | Leave, *quit; abandon.* |
| Weak, *feeble; infirm.* | Lieve, *gladly; willingly.* |
| Weel, *snare or trap for fish.* | Reeve, *bird; to pass a rope.* |
| Weal, *well-being; happiness.* | Reave, *take away; to rob.* |

### EXERCISE 388.

| ē | ē |
|---|---|
| Cēil′ ing, *the inner roof.* | Ar rēar′, *what remains due.* |
| Seal ing, *fixing a seal.* | Ar riere, *last body of an army.* |
| Sen ior, *elder; older.* | De mean, *to behave; deport.* |
| Seign ior, *lord; title of honor.* | De mesne, *chief manor-place.* |
| Ve nus, *one of the planets.* | Dis creet, *prudent.* |
| Ve nous, *of the veins.* | Dis crete, *distinct; separate.* |
| Week ly, *once a week.* | Seem′ing, *appearing.* |
| Weak ly, *infirm; invalid.* | Seam ing, *making seams.* |

### EXERCISE 389.

ī

Bīte, *press or crush with the teeth.*
Bight, *a small bay.*
Cite, *to summon; repeat.*
Sight, *a view; scene.*
Site, *situation; locality.*
Blite, *kind of plant.*
Blight, *to blast; destroy.*
Clime, *region; climate.*
Climb, *mount; ascend.*
Hīgh, *lofty; elevated.*
Hie, *hasten; run.*

ī

Hīre, *wages; to let.*
High er, *more high.*
Isle, *a small island.*
I'll, *I will.*
Aisle, *passage in a church.*
Mite, *minute insect.*
Might, *force; power.*
Nice, *neat; dainty.*
Gneiss, *a species of rock.*
Night, *from sunset to sunrise.*
Knight, *champion.*

### EXERCISE 390.

ī

Quīre, *twenty-four sheets of paper.*
Choir, *body of singers.*
Rice, *esculent grain.*
Rise, *act of rising; ascent.*
Ring, *circle; a sound.*
Wring, *to twist.*
Rite, *ceremony.*
Write, *trace letters with a pen.*
Right, *just; proper.*
Wright, *a workman.*
Sine, *line in mathematics.*
Sign, *mark; signal.*

ī

Sīze, *bulk; bigness.*
Sice, *number six at dice.*
Sighs, *does sigh; moans.*
Slight, *neglect.*
Sleight, *a trick.*
Tide, *flow of the sea.*
Tied, *bound; fastened.*
Find, *discover.*
Fined, *taxed.*
Ap prize', *to value: rate.*
Apprise, *to give notice; inform.*
In dite, *to compose.*
In dict, *accuse in a court of law.*

### EXERCISE 391.

ō

Bōle, *body of a tree.*
Boll, *pod of a plant.*
Bore, *make a hole; weary.*
Boar, *the male of swine.*
Blote, *to dry and smoke.*
Bloat, *to puff, or swell out.*

ō

Bōrne, *carried; conveyed.*
Bourn, *limit; boundary.*
Toad, *an animal.*
Towed, *did tow.*
Bow, *instrument to shoot arrows.*
Beau, *man of dress.*

### EXERCISE 392.

ō

Brōach, *pierce, as with a spit.*
Brooch, *breastpin.*

Course, *way; career.*
Coarse, *not fine; rough.*

Core, *heart; inner part.*
Corps, *body of troops.*

Cote, *pen; fold.*
Coat, *outer garment.*

Doe, *female deer.*
Dough, *unbaked paste.*

ō

Fōe, *enemy.*
Foh, *fie; word of contempt.*
Fore, *before.*
Four, *twice two.*
Fort, *strong place; fortress.*
Forte, *one's strong point.*
Forth, *forward.*
Fourth, *next after the third.*
Glome, *roundish head of flowers.*
Gloam, *to be sullen, or surly.*

### EXERCISE 393.

ō

Glōze, *to flatter.*
Glows, *does glow; burns.*

Groan, *sound uttered from pain.*
Grown, *arrived at full size.*

Horde, *tribe or clan.*
Hoard, *to lay up; amass.*

Ho, *a word to excite attention.*
Hoe, *tool used in farming.*

ō

Hōle, *hollow place; cavity.*
Whole, *all; entire.*
Hose, *stockings.*
Hoes, *more than one hoe.*
Lone, *solitary.*
Loan, *to lend.*
Lo, *look; behold.*
Low, *not high; humble.*
Lore, *learning.*
Low' er, *less high.*

### EXERCISE 394.

ō

Mōan, *lament; bewail.*
Mown, *cut down, as grass.*

Mote, *fine particle.*
Moat, *ditch for defense.*

More, *greater in amount.*
Mow er, *one that mows.*

No, *nay; not any.*
Know, *have knowledge of.*

ō

Nōme, *province or district.*
Gnome, *spirit; goblin.*
Ore, *metal in fossil state.*
Oar, *sort of paddle for rowing.*
O'er, *over; above.*
Oh, *word of surprise, or pain.*
Owe, *to be in debt.*
Pole, *rod; long stick.*
Poll, *the head; to register.*

### EXERCISE 395.

| ō | ō |
|---|---|
| Pōre, *minute hole.* | Rōte, *routine; kind of guitar.* |
| Pour, *to cause to issue, as water.* | Wrote, *did write.* |
| Port, *harbor; haven.* | Shone, *did shine.* |
| Porte, *Turkish Court.* | Shown, *held out to view.* |
| Rōde, *did ride.* | Slōe, *wild plum.* |
| Road, *way; route.* | Slow, *not fast; sluggish.* |
| Row ed, *did row.* | Sole, *only; bottom of the foot.* |
| Roar, *cry aloud.* | Soul, *immortal part of man.* |
| Row er, *one that rows.* | So, *thus; in like manner.* |
| Roe, *female of the hart.* | Sow, *scatter seed.* |
| Row, *a rank; to propel by oars.* | Sew (so), *join with a needle.* |

### EXERCISE 396.

| ō | ō |
|---|---|
| Sōre, *wound; ulcer.* | Tōle, *to draw; to allure.* |
| Soar, *mount up; ascend.* | Toll, *tax; to ring, as a bell.* |
| Sow er, *one that sows seed.* | Gored, *pierced, as with a horn.* |
| Thrōe, *extreme pain.* | Gourd, *kind of plant.* |
| Throw, *cast; hurl.* | Odé, *song; hymn.* |
| Throne, *seat of a monarch.* | Owed, *did owe.* |
| Thrown, *cast; hurled.* | Roam, *wander; stray.* |
| Toe, *part of the foot.* | Rome, *name of a city.* |
| Tow, *coarse part of flax.* | Bold' er, *more bold.* |
| Told, *did tell.* | Bould er, *large, round stone.* |
| Tolcd, *did tole; allured.* | Ho ly, *sacred: divine.* |
| Tolled, *did tax; did ring.* | Whol ly, *entirely.* |

### EXERCISE 397.

| ū | ū |
|---|---|
| Dūe, *what is owed; debt.* | Use, *to employ.* |
| Dew, *moisture.* | Ewes, *female sheep.* |
| Hue, *color; an outcry.* | Flue, *smoke-passage.* |
| Hew, *to cut.* | Flew, *did fly.* |
| Blue, *a color.* | Mūle, *a mongrel animal.* |
| Blew, *did blow.* | Mewl, *to cry, as a child.* |

### EXERCISE 398.

| ū | ū |
|---|---|
| Mūse, *to think.* | Yoū, *thyself.* |
| Mews, *cages for birds.* | Yew, *a tree.* |
| New, *fresh; not old.* | Pu′ ny, *small; feeble.* |
| Knew, *did know.* | Puis ne, *inferior in rank.* |
| Slue, *to turn about the axis.* | Mu′ cus, *a slimy fluid.* |
| Slew, *did slay.* | Mu cous, *slimy; like mucus.* |

### EXERCISE 399.

| ȳ | ȳ |
|---|---|
| Bȳ, *near; through.* | Eȳe, *organ of sight.* |
| Buy, *purchase.* | I, *myself.* |
| Dye, *color; tinge.* | Gybe, *to shift a boom-sail.* |
| Die, *to expire.* | Gibe, *to mock; to jeer.* |
| Rye, *sort of grain.* | Rhyme, *sameness of sound.* |
| Wry, *twisted; turned to one side.* | Rime, *hoar frost.* |
| Lyre, *musical instrument.* | Tyre, *name of a city.* |
| Li′ ar, *one that lies.* | Tire, *to fatigue.* |
| Thyme, *a plant.* | Dy′ ing, *expiring; perishing.* |
| Time, *measure of duration.* | Dye ing, *coloring.* |
| Lye, *water passed thro' ashes.* | Eye let, *small hole for lace or cord.* |
| Lie, *untruth; falsehood.* | Is let, *a small island.* |

### EXERCISE 400.

| ă | ă |
|---|---|
| Ab, *a month in the Jewish year.* | Jăg, *small load.* |
| Abb, *yarn for the warp.* | Jagg, *to notch, or indent.* |
| Adz, *a cooper's tool.* | Jam, *press; conserve of fruits.* |
| Adds, *does add; joins.* | Jamb, *side piece of a chimney.* |
| Dam, *mother of brutes.* | Lax, *loose; remiss.* |
| Damn, *condemn.* | Lacks, *does lack; wants.* |
| Dram, *drink of spirituous liquor.* | Nag, *small horse.* |
| Drachm, *eighth of an ounce.* | Knag, *knot in wood.* |
| Bad, *evil; wicked.* | Nap, *a short sleep; doze.* |
| Bade, *did bid; ordered.* | Knap, *to bite; a hillock.* |

### EXERCISE 401.

| ă | ă |
|---|---|
| Răck, *engine of torture.* | Căl′ lus, *a hardness of the skin.* |
| Wrack, *sea-weed.* | Cal lous, *hardened; unfeeling.* |
| Rap, *slight blow; to strike.* | Can non, *large gun.* |
| Wrap, *fold up.* | Can on, *a law, or rule.* |
| Tax, *rate imposed; duty.* | Can vas, *coarse cloth.* |
| Tacks, *small nails.* | Can vass, *to discuss; examine.* |
| An′ il, *a shrub.* | Pan el, *a jury roll.* |
| An ile, *old-womanish.* | Pan nel, *a rustic saddle.* |
| Faç et, *a little face.* | Pact, *league; contract.* |
| Fas cet, *an iron rod; puntil.* | Pack ed, *did pack; put up.* |
| Cal id, *hot; burning.* | Gal′ i pot, *a white resin.* |
| Cal lid, *cun ning; crafty.* | Gal li pot, *pot for medicines.* |

### EXERCISE 402.

| ĕ | ĕ |
|---|---|
| Bĕll, *a hollow sounding vessel.* | Cĕnse, *a public tax.* |
| Belle, *gay young lady.* | Sense, *power of perception.* |
| Blend, *mix; mingle.* | Cent, *copper coin.* |
| Blende, *ore of zinc; mock-lead.* | Sent, *did send.* |
| | Scent, *odor; perfume.* |
| Bred, *brought up; begotten.* | Jest, *joke.* |
| Bread, *article of food.* | Gest, *deed; action.* |
| Cell, *small close room.* | Guest, *visitor.* |
| Sell, *to part with for a price.* | Guessed, *did guess.* |

### EXERCISE 403.

| ĕ | ĕ |
|---|---|
| Lĕd, *did lead; conducted.* | Rest, *peace; freedom from toil.* |
| Lead, *a soft metal.* | Wrest, *distort; pervert.* |
| Red, *a color.* | Retch, *effort to vomit.* |
| Read, *did read; perused.* | Wretch, *miserable creature.* |
| Reck, *care; heed.* | Step, *pace; walk.* |
| Wreck, *destroy.* | Stĕppe, *barren plain.* |

### EXERCISE 404.

| ĕ | ĕ |
|---|---|
| Bĕr' ry, *a small fruit.* | Wĕath' er, *state of the air.* |
| Bu ry, *to cover; to inter.* | Weth er, *a sheep.* |
| Les sen, *to decrease.* | As sent', *to agree to.* |
| Les son, *a task; a precept.* | As cent, *a rising ground.* |
| Ces sion, *a giving up; a grant.* | Con cent, *concord of sounds.* |
| Ses sion, *a sitting in council.* | Con sent, *assent; free-will.* |
| Pen cil, *instrument to draw* | In ten' tion, *design; purpose.* |
| Pen sile, *hanging.* [*with.* | In ten sion, *a stretching.* |

### EXERCISE 405.

| ĭ | ĭ |
|---|---|
| In, *within.* | Sink, *to settle down.* |
| Inn, *a tavern.* | Cinque, *five.* |
| Bin, *a box; chest.* | Bit, *part of a thing.* |
| Been, *existed.* | Bitt, *frame to fasten a cable.* |
| Gild, *overlay with gold.* | Kĭll, *slay; murder.* |
| Guild, *a society.* | Kiln, *oven to bake brick in.* |
| Gilt, *overlaid with gold.* | Hist, *hush; be silent.* |
| Guilt, *crime; fault.* | Hiss ed, *did hiss.* |

### EXERCISE 406.

| ĭ | ĭ |
|---|---|
| Mist, *water in very fine drops.* | Gild' er, *one who gilds.* |
| Miss ed, *did miss; failed.* | Guild er, *a Dutch coin.* |
| Nit, *egg of an insect.* | Griz zly, *somewhat gray.* |
| Knit, *to weave with needles.* | Gris ly, *frightful; hideous.* |
| Stick, *short piece of wood.* | Per mis' ci ble, *that may be mixed.* |
| Stich, *line of poetry.* | Per mis si ble, *allowable.* |
| Dis' cus, *a quoit.* | In cĭp i ence, *commencement.* |
| Dis cous, *broad; flat; wide.* | In sip i ence, *want of wisdom.* |
| Fil ter, *to strain.* | In cis ion, *a cutting into.* |
| Phil ter, *a love potion; charm.* | In sĭ tion, *a setting in; graft.* |

### EXERCISE 407.

| ŏ | ŏ |
|---|---|
| Lock, *to fasten with a lock.* | Pŏl′ y pus, *a thing with many feet, or roots.* |
| Lough, *a lake.* | Pol y pous, *like the polypus.* |
| Hock, *a kind of wine.* | |
| Hough, *lower part of the thigh.* | Sar cŏph′ a gus, *stone coffin.* |
| Not, *a word of denial; no.* | Sar coph a gous, *flesh-eating.* |
| Knot, *a tie; to tie.* | |
| Sŏr′ rel, *a plant.* | The oc′ ra cy, *government immediately under God.* |
| Sor el, *a buck of the third year.* | |
| Ton sil, *gland in the throat.* | The oc ra sy, *mixture of the worship of different gods.* |
| Ton sile, *that may be clipped.* | |

### EXERCISE 408.

| ŭ | ŭ |
|---|---|
| Sŭn, *orb of light and heat.* | Plŭm, *a kind of fruit.* |
| Sŏn, *a male child.* | Plumb, *upright; erect.* |
| Dun, *ask payment; a color.* | Ruff, *plaited linen for the neck.* |
| Dŏne, *finished; completed.* | Rough, *uneven.* |
| Dust, *fine particles of dry earth.* | Chuff, *a clownish person.* |
| Dŏst, *performest.* | Chough, *a fowl.* |
| Just, *right; proper.* | Rung, *did ring; sounded.* |
| Joust, *tilt; mock-fight.* | Wrung, *did ring; twisted.* |

### EXERCISE 409.

| ŭ | ŭ |
|---|---|
| Mum, *a malt-liquor; silent.* | Cŭd′ dle, *to lie snug, or close.* |
| Mumm, *to mask.* | Cud le, *a small sea-fish.* |
| | Sum, *amount.* |
| Skull, *bone inclosing the brain.* | Sŏme, *not all; certain ones.* |
| Scull, *to impel a boat by an oar at the stern.* | Nun, *a female recluse.* |
| | Nŏne, *no one.* |
| But, *on the contrary; except.* | Coŭs in, *child of uncle or aunt.* |
| Butt, *to strike with the head.* | Coz en, *to cheat.* |
| Sun′ less, *without the sun.* | Sut′ tle, *net weight.* |
| Sŏn less, *without a son.* | Sub tle, *sly; artful.* |

### EXERCISE 410.

| y̆ | y̆ |
|---|---|
| Ly̆nx, *animal of the cat kind.* | Hy̆p, *low spirits.* |
| Links, *parts of a chain.* | Hip, *joint of the thigh.* |
| Hymn, *a sacred song.* | Sty̆x, *a fabled river.* |
| Him, *that one.* | Sticks, *pieces of wood.* |
| Wynn, *kind of truck, or car-* | Lyn, *a waterfall.* |
| Win, *to gain by contest.* [*riage.* | Lin, *to yield; to cease.* |
| Cyst, *sac; bladder.* | Py̆x, *a box.* |
| Sist, *to stay proceedings.* | Picks, *does pick; chooses.* |
| Cyn′ic al, *snarling; captious.* | Cyg′ net, *a young swan.* |
| Sin i cal, *pertaining to a sine.* | Sig net, *a seal.* |

### EXERCISE 411.

| â | â |
|---|---|
| Bâre, *nude; naked.* | Pâre, *to cut; to trim.* |
| Bear, *an animal; to suffer.* | Pair, *a couple.* |
| Fare, *food; cost of a passage.* | Pear, *a kind of fruit.* |
| Fair, *clear; comely.* | Stare, *to gaze.* |
| Glare, *a dazzling light.* | Stair, *a step for going up.* |
| Glair, *the white of an egg.* | Tare, *allowance.* |
| Ware, *merchandise; cautious.* | Tear, *to rend; to sunder.* |
| Wear, *to waste by friction.* | Par′ ed, *did pare; trimmed.* |
| Hare, *an animal.* | Pair ed, *joined in pairs.* |
| Hair, *filament from the skin.* | Glar ed, *dazzled.* |
| | Glair ed, *smeared with glair.* |

### EXERCISE 412.

| ä | ȧ |
|---|---|
| Härt, *a male deer.* | Càsk, *a vessel for liquors.* |
| Heart, *the vital part; the core.* | Casque, *armor for the head.* |
| Ark, *a chest; close vessel.* | Cast, *to throw, or hurl.* |
| Arc, *part of a circle.* | Caste, *a tribe, or clan.* |
| Barb, *down of plants; beard.* | Draft, *to outline; to sketch.* |
| Barbe, *leather armor for horses.* | Draught, *a drawing; a drink.* |
| Mar′ shal, *chief; to range in order.* | Past, *not present; ended.* |
| Mar tial, *warlike; brave.* | Pass ed, *did pass.* |

### EXERCISE 413.

ạ

Bạll, *a round body.*
Bawl, *to cry or speak aloud.*
All, *the whole; total.*
Awl, *a tool to pierce with.*
Awn, *the beard of corn.*
Auln, *a French measure; an ell.*
Bald, *without hair.*
Bawled, *did bawl; cried aloud.*
Aught, *anything.*
Ought, *in duty bound.*

ạ

Cạll, *to name; to summon.*
Caul, *a membrane.*
Cause, *reason; motive.*
Caws, *does caw.*
Cauf, *a box for fish in water.*
Cough, *convulsion of the lungs.*
Cawk, *limestone.*
Calk, *to stop the seams of ships.*
Ward, *guard; custody.*
Warred, *did war; fought.*

### EXERCISE 414.

ạ

Hạll, *entrance; a large room.*
Haul, *to drag forcibly.*
Pall, *covering for the dead.*
Pawl, *short bar of wood, or iron.*
Pause, *to stop; cease.*
Paws, *feet of beasts.*
Clause, *part of a sentence.*
Claws, *hooked nails of animals.*
Wall, *a fence of stone or brick.*
Waul, *to cry as a cat.*

ạ

Gạll, *bile; a bitter substance.*
Gaul, *ancient name of France.*
Fawn, *a young deer.*
Faun, *fabled deity of the woods.*
Haw, *berry of the hawthorn.*
Haugh, *a little, low meadow.*
Salt′er, *more salt; one who salts.*
Psalt er, *the Book of Psalms.*

### EXERCISE 415.

ê

Thêre, *in that place.*
Their, *of them.*
Hēir, *one that inherits.*
Ere, *before.*
Eyre, *court of circuit judges.*
Air, *fluid we breathe.*
Heir ed, *inherited.*
Air ed, *exposed to the air.*

ē

Sērge, *a woolen stuff.*
Sûrge, *wave; billow.*
Berth, *place to sleep in a ship.*
Birth, *act of coming into life.*
Earn, *deserve by labor.*
Urn, *vessel for liquids, etc*
Vers ed, *well skilled.*
Verst, *a Russian measure.*

### EXERCISE 416.

| ōō and ŏŏ | ṵ |
|---|---|
| Cōōm, *coal-dust; soot.* | Grṵme, *clotted blood.* |
| Coomb, *four bushels.* | Groom, *one that tends horses.* |
| Hoop, *ring; circular band.* | Rude, *rough; uncivil.* |
| Whoop, *shout; outcry.* | Rued, *did rue.* |
| Droop, *sink, or hang down.* | Rood, *fourth of an acre.* |
| Drṵpe, *a pulpy fruit.* | Brṵte, *a beast.* |
| ŏŏ | Bruit, *to noise abroad.* |
| Wŏŏd, *material of trees.* | Cru′ el, *inhuman.* |
| Would, *willed;* Pret. *of will.* | Crew el, *a ball of yarn.* |

### EXERCISE 417.

| û | ou |
|---|---|
| Fûr, *fine soft hair.* | Flour, *fine part of ground* |
| Fir, *a kind of tree.* | Flow er, *a blossom.* [*grain.* |
| Purl, *to flow with a gentle* | Foul, *impure; dirty.* |
| Pearl, *a gem.* [*noise.* | Fowl, *a bird.* |
| Surf, *swell of the sea.* | Bough, *branch of a tree.* |
| Serf, *a slave; servant.* | Bow, *bend down; stoop.* |
| Bur′ row, *a hole in the ground.* | Fouler, *more foul.* [*sportsman.* |
| Bor ough, *a corporate town.* | Fowl er, *a bird-catcher;* |

## SECTION XVIII.

### WORDS NEARLY ALIKE IN SOUND.

### EXERCISE 418.

| ā | ā |
|---|---|
| Lā′ va, *matter from a volcano.* | Rā′ zor, *instrument to shave.* |
| La ver, *vessel for washing.* | Rais er, *one that raises.* |
| Gla cier, *broad field of ice.* | Sa vor, *taste; odor.* |
| Gla zier, *one that puts in glass.* | Sāv er, *one that saves.* |
| Na val, *relating to ships.* | A bel, *a man's name.* |
| Na vel, *central part; middle.* | A ble, *having power.* |
| A cre, 160 *sq. rods of land.* | As sāy′, *to test, as metals.* |
| A chor, *scald-head.* | Es say, *to try; attempt.* |

### EXERCISE 419.

ē ē

Gē′nus, *a sort, or kind.*
Gen ius, *aptitude; talent.*
Pæ an, *song of triumph.*
Pæ on, *a poetic foot.*
E ther, *refined air; a fluid.*
Ei ther, *one or the other.*
E gret, *a heron.*
E gri ot, *a kind of cherry.*

Bē′tel, *a species of pepper.*
Bee tle, *wooden mallet; insect.*
Cease, *stop; desist.*
Seize, *lay hold of.*
Se rous, *thin; watery.*
Se ri ous, *grave; earnest.*
De cēase′, *death.*
Dis ease, *sickness.*

### EXERCISE 420.

ī ī

Pī′lot, *steersman; guide.*
Pi late, *a man's name.*
I dle, *slothful.*
I dol, *image for worship.*
I dyl, *pastoral poem.*
Di vī′sor, *number that divides.*
De vis̱ or, *a testator.*
De vis̱ er, *one that contrives.*

Brī′dal, *relating to a bride.*
Bri dle, *head-rein; curb.*
Mi ner, *one that mines.*
Mi nor, *less; under age.*
Pri or, *former; previous.*
Pri er, *one that pries.*
Vi al, *small glass bottle.*
Vi ol, *musical instrument.*

### EXERCISE 421.

ō ō

Pō′lar, *relating to the poles.*
Poll er, *one that polls.*
Po tion, *drink; draught.*
Por tion, *share; part.*
Po sy, *motto; nosegay.*
Po e sy, *poetry; verse.*
Po ta ble, *fit to drink.*
Port a ble, *able to be carried.*

Clōs̱e, *to shut up; end.*
Clothes, *articles of dress.*
Tome, *a volume.*
Tọmb, *a sepulcher.*
Fore most, *most advanced.*
Fore mást, *mast near the bow.*
Fore man, *chief man.*
Foe man, *enemy.*

### EXERCISE 422.

ū ȳ

Dū′al, *relating to two.*
Du el, *fight between two.*
Sut ure, *act of sewing; seam.*
Suit or, *one that sues; lover.*
Hu mer al, *the shoulder.*
Hu mor al, *relating to humors.*
E lu′sive, *tending to elude*
Il lu sive, *making a false show.*

Cȳ′press, *a forest tree.*
Cȳ prus, *crọpe; an island.*
Ty phon, *an evil spirit.*
Ty phoon′, *a whirlwind.*
Drv as, *a wood-nymph.*
Dry os, *kind of mistletoe.*
Dry ad, *a wood-nymph.*
Dri ed, *did dry.*

### EXERCISE 423.

| ă | ă |
|---|---|
| Trăck, *trace; footstep.* | Băl let, *a comic dance.* |
| Tract, *region; district.* | Bal lot, *ticket for voting.* |
| Ab' bey, *a monastery.* | Bar on, *a rank in nobility.* |
| Ab ba, *father.* | Bar ren, *sterile; unfruitful.* |
| An gor, *intense pain.* | Cap tor, *one that captures.* |
| An ger, *passion, vexation.* | Capt ure, *to take as a prize.* |
| Ank er, *measure for liquids.* | Car at, *weight of four grains.* |
| Anch or, *hold-fast for ships.* | Car rot, *a garden plant.* |
| Lăt in, *a language.* | Gam ble, *to game.* |
| Lat ten, *plates of iron tinned.* | Gam bol, *to leap and skip.* |

### EXERCISE 424.

| ă | ă |
|---|---|
| Măn' ner, *mode; way; fashion.* | Stăt' ue, *image of wood, stone.* |
| Man or, *a dominion of a lord.* | Stat ute, *a law.* |
| Mat rass, *a chemical vessel.* | Trav el, *to journey.* |
| Mat tress, *a quilted bed.* | Trav ail, *to toil; to suffer pain.* |
| Pal ate, *the roof of the mouth.* | Cal en dar, *a register of times.* |
| Pal let, *a small bed.* | Cal en der, *a hot press.* |
| Rab bet, *joint; to join boards.* | Cap i tal, *chief; a large letter.* |
| Rab bit, *an animal.* | Cap i tol, *legislature house.* |
| An a lyst, *one that analyzes.* | Rad i cal, *pertaining to a root.* |
| An nal ist, *a writer of annals.* | Rad i cle, *young root; germ.* |

### EXERCISE 425.

| ĕ | ĕ |
|---|---|
| Sĕll' er, *one that sells.* | Tĕn' or, *stamp; character.* |
| Cel lar, *room under a house.* | Ten ure, *hold; claim.* |
| Med al, *metal shaped like coin.* | De scent', *a coming down.* |
| Med dle, *to interfere.* | Dis sent, *disagreement.* |
| Met al, *mineral, as gold, etc.* | E lect' or, *one that elects.* |
| Met tle, *spirit; courage.* | E lec tre, *amber.* |
| Ped al, *pertaining to the feet.* | Preç' e dent, *going before.* |
| Ped dle, *to go about to sell.* | Preş i dent, *one who presides.* |

### EXERCISE 426.

ĭ

Mĭs′ sĭle, *a thing thrown.*
Mis sal, *prayer-book; ritual.*
Pil low, *cushion for the head.*
Pil lar, *a column.*
Rig or, *stiffness; severity.*
Rig ger, *one that rigs vessels.*
Pis til, *part of a flower.*
Pis tol, *small fire-arm.*
Pis tole, *a gold coin.*
Ca lĭd′ i ty, *heart; warmth.*
Cal lid i ty, *skill; cunning.*
E lĭc it, *to draw out.*
Il lic it, *unlawful.*

ĭ

Bĭn′ na cle, *compass-box.*
Bin o cle, *kind of telescope.*
Lic o rice, *root of sweet taste.*
Lick er ish, *dainty; delicate.*
Lit er al, *pertaining to letters.*
Lit to ral, *relating to the shore.*
Prin ci pal, *chief; main.*
Prin ci ple, *law, or rule.*
Mil le na ry, *thousand years.*
Mil li ner y, *bonnets, ribbons.*
E lis′ ion, *act of cutting off.*
E lys i an, *of Elysium; happy.*

### EXERCISE 427.

ŏ

Cŏl′ lar, *thing worn round the neck.*
Chol er, *bile; anger.*
Prof it, *gain; advantage.*
Proph et, *one that predicts.*
Con dor, *a species of vulture.*
Cond er, *helmsman's director.*
A pos′ tle, *messenger.*
A pos til, *marginal note.*
De pos it a ry, *a trustee.*
De pos it o ry, *place of deposit.*

ŏ

Hŏn′ or a ry, *conferring honor.*
On er a ry, *burdensome.*
Com pli ment, *a civility.*
Com ple ment, *full sum.*
Proph e cy, *prediction.*
Proph e sy, *to predict.*
Chron i cle, *register of events.*
Chron i cal, *relating to time.*
Pop u lous, *full of people.*
Pop u lace, *the people.*

### EXERCISE 428.

ŭ

Cŭll′ er, *one that culls.*
Col or, *hue; dye; tint.*
Suck er, *that which sucks.*
Suc cor, *aid; help.*
But tress, *prop; support.*
But ter is, *tool for paring hoofs.*
Pum ice, *substance thrown from volcanoes.*
Pom ace, *crushed apples.*

ŭ

Scŭlp′ tor, *maker of statues.*
Sculp ture, *statuary.*
Fa cun′ di ty, *ready speech.*
Fe cun di ty, *fruitfulness.*

ŷ

Cŷm′ bal, *musical instrument.*
Sym bol, *type; emblem.*

### EXERCISE 429.

| ä | å |
|---|---|
| Mär′ tin, *a swallow.* | Lånch, *to-hurl as a spear.* |
| Mar ten, *kind of weasel.* | Läunch, *slide, or shove off.* |
| Far ther, *more distant.* | Pas tor, *shepherd; minister.* |
| Fa ther, *male parent.* | Pas ture, *grazing-ground.* |
| Balm, *a healing ointment.* | Cast er, *a cruet; a vial.* |
| Barm, *yeast.* | Cas tor, *kind of beaver.* |
| Parse, *analyze sentences.* | Pass a ble, *able to be passed.* |
| Pass, *move by; go on.* | Pas si ble, *able to be felt.* |

### EXERCISE 430.

| ą | ē |
|---|---|
| Au′ ger, *a boring tool.* | De sert′, *forsake.* |
| Au gur, *to predict; forebode.* | Des sert, *last course at table.* |
| Lawn, *open space of ground.* | E merge, *come forth; rise.* |
| Lôrn, *forsaken; lonely.* | Im merge, *plunge into.* |
| Laud, *praise.* | Earn′ing, *meriting by service.* |
| Lôrd, *master; nobleman.* | Urn ing, *putting into an urn.* |
| Au ri cle, *external ear.* | Vēr′ tic al, *directly over head.* |
| Or a cle,* *response of a deity.* | Vôr tic al, *like a whirlpool.* |

### EXERCISE 431.

| ī | ô |
|---|---|
| Vīr′ tue, *moral goodness.* | Sôrt, *kind; species.* |
| Vir tu′, *love of the fine arts.* | Sought, *searched after.* |
| First, *foremost.* | Stork, *large wading bird.* |
| Fŭst, *strong musty smell.* | Stalk, *walk pompously.* |
| **û** | For′ mer ly, *in time past.* |
| Bûrst, *break open.* | For mal ly, *in formal manner.* |
| Bust, *upper half of the body.* | Ord nance, *cannon; mortars.* |
| Durst, *dared; ventured.* | Or di nance, *law; statute.* |
| Dust, *fine particles of earth.* | Or don nance, *arrangement.* |
| Cur rant, *a fruit; dried grape.* | Cor po ral, *relating to the body.* |
| Cur rent, *flowing; passing.* | Cor pō′ re al, *having a body.* |

* The *o* in *oracle* is the regular ŏ (*short*, not ō).

# SECTION XIX.

## ANALYSIS OF WORDS.

That part of a derivative word which contains the principal idea, is called the ROOT, or RADICAL. Thus TRACT, in the word EXTRACT, is the radical part, and means to *draw.*

The syllable EX, which comes *before* the radical, is called a PREFIX, and means *out;* so that the two combined signify to *draw out.*

If now to the word EXTRACT we add the syllable ED, which is called a SUFFIX, and means *did,* we shall have EX TRACT ED, which, putting the meaning of the several parts together, may be defined *did draw out.*

Thus the meaning of each part is disclosed, and the whole satisfactorily explained. This mode of dealing with words, in order to ascertain their full and exact signification, is called, ANALYSIS.

It should be added, that the roots or radicals, in English, are of *two kinds.* Some of them are entire, independent words, and may stand in a sentence without being combined with any prefix or suffix. Thus, ACT, JOIN, SOFT, are of this kind, and are hence called *separable radicals.*

But there are many which, like JECT, in EJECT, CLUDE, in EXCLUDE, and TEP, in TEPID, can never appear *alone.* These have a separate and independent *meaning,* like the others, and may be defined in the same manner; but, because of their always forming only a *part* of a word, they are called *inseparable radicals.*

## PREFIXES.

In the Exercises following, the PREFIX, and the RADICAL, each with the proper definition *underneath*, occupy the first and second columns respectively. In the third column, they are put together as one word, and in the fourth, the DERIVATIVE word thus formed, is defined by bringing together the definitions previously given of the parts taken separately.

### *EXERCISE 432.*

| PREFIXES. | RADICALS. | DERIVATIVES. | DEFINITIONS OF DERIVATIVES. |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Ab** *from; away.* | **duct** *lead.* | **Ab duct',** | *to lead from, or away.* |
| **Ad** *to; at; near.* | **join** *add.* | **Ad join',** | *to join to.* |
| **Ana** *up; again.* | **lyze** *loosen.* | **An' a lyze,** | *to loosen up; resolve into elements.* |
| **Ante** *before.* | **cedent** *going.* | **An te cēd' ent,** | *going before.* |
| **Anti** *against.* | **pathy** *feeling.* | **An tip' a thy,** | *feeling against; ill-will.* |
| **Be** *by; over; make.* | **daub** *smear.* | **Be daub',** | *smear over.* |
| **Bene** *well; good.* | **factor** *doer.* | **Ben e fac' tor,** | *one who does good.* |

### *EXERCISE 433.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Circum** *around.* | **fluent** *flowing.* | **Cir cum' flu ent,** | *flowing around.* |
| **Cis** *on this side.* | **alpine** *of the Alps.* | **Cis al' pine,** | *on this side the Alps.* |
| **Con** *with; together.* | **voke** *call.* | **Con voke',** | *to call together.* |
| **Contra** *against.* | **vene** *go.* | **Con tra vene',** | *to go against; oppose.* |
| **De** *from; down.* | **flect** *turn.* | **De flect',** | *to turn from, or aside.* |
| **Dis** *apart; away.* | **miss** *send.* | **Dis miss',** | *to send away; let go.* |
| **Ex** *out; out of.* | **pel,** *drive.* | **Ex pel,** | *drive out.* |

### EXERCISE 434.

| PREFIXES. | RADICALS. | DERIVATIVES. | DEFINITIONS OF DERIVATIVES. |
|---|---|---|---|
| **En** *in; to make.* | **wrap** *fold.* | **En wrap',** | *to fold in.* |
| **Extra** *beyond.* | **vagant** *straying.* | **Ex trav' a gant,** | *straying beyond limits.* |
| **Fore** *before.* | **doom** *condemn.* | **Fore doom',** | *to condemn beforehand.* |
| **Hemi** *half.* | **sphere** *globe.* | **Hem' i sphere,** | *half a sphere.* |
| **In** *in; into.* | **cise** *cut.* | **In cise',** | *to cut in, or into.* |
| **Inter** *between.* | **jacent** *lying.* | **In ter ja' cent,** | *lying between.* |
| **Intro** *within.* | **spect** *look.* | **In tro spect',** | *to look within.* |

### EXERCISE 435.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Mis** *wrong.* | **guide** *lead.* | **Mis guide',** | *to guide wrong.* |
| **Male** *evil; wrong.* | **factor** *doer.* | **Mal e fac' tor,** | *one who does evil.* |
| **Ob** *in front; against.* | **struct** *pile up.* | **Ob struct',** | *to pile up in front of; to oppose.* |
| **Out** *beyond.* | **last** *endure.* | **Out last',** | *to last beyond.* |
| **Over** *above; beyond.* | **value** *prize.* | **O ver val' ue,** | *to prize beyond.* |
| **Per** *through.* | **forate** *bore.* | **Per' fo rate,** | *to bore through.* |
| **Post** *after; afterwards.* | **pone** *put.* | **Post pone',** | *put after; defer.* |

### EXERCISE 436.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Pre** *before.* | **cursive** *running.* | **Pre cur' sive,** | *running before.* |
| **Preter** *beyond; past.* | **legal** *lawful.* | **Pre ter le' gal,** | *beyond the legal.* |
| **Pro** *before; forth.* | **duce** *lead.* | **Pro duce',** | *to lead, or bring forth.* |
| **Re** *again; back.* | **view** *see.* | **Re view',** | *to view again.* |
| **Retro** *backwards.* | **grade** *step.* | **Ret' ro grade,** | *to go backwards.* |
| **Se** *aside; apart.* | **cede** *go.* | **Se cede',** | *to go aside, or apart.* |
| **Semi** *half.* | **nude** *naked.* | **Sem i nude',** | *half naked.* |

## EXERCISE 437.

| PREFIXES. | RADICALS. | DERIVATIVES. | DEFINITIONS OF DERIVATIVES. |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Sub** *under* | **side** *sit; settle.* | **Sub side',** | *to settle under; sink.* |
| **Subter** *under.* | **fluous** *flowing.* | **Sub ter' flu ous,** | *flowing under.* |
| **Super** *over; above.* | **natant** *swimming.* | **Su per na' tant,** | *swimming above.* |
| **Syn** *with; together.* | **thesis** *act of putting.* | **Syn' the sis,** | *a putting together.* |
| **Sus** *up; upward.* | **tain** *hold.* | **Sus tain',** | *to hold up; support.* |
| **Trans** *across; over.* | **port** *carry.* | **Trans port',** | *to carry over.* |
| **Up** *above; on high.* | **lift** *raise.* | **Up lift',** | *to lift on high.* |
| **Ultra** *beyond.* | **mundane** *worldly.* | **Ul tra mun'dane,** | *beyond the worldly, or what pertains to this world.* |
| **Un** *not.* | **wise** *prudent.* | **Un wise',** | *not wise; imprudent.* |
| **With** *against; aside.* | **stand** *hold ground.* | **With stand',** | *to stand against.* |

## EXERCISE 438.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Be*** *deprive of.* | **head** *chief part.* | **Be head',** | *to deprive of head; put to death.* |
| **Con** *completely.* | **vert** *turn.* | **Con vert,** | *to turn completely; renew; transform.* |
| **De** *deprive of.* | **fame** *character.* | **De fame,** | *to deprive of character; to slander.* |
| **Dis** *deprive of.* | **arm** *weapon.* | **Dis arm,** | *to deprive of arms.* |
| **Dis** *not.* | **credit** *trust.* | **Dis cred it,** | *not to credit; to disbelieve.* |
| **Dis** *entirely.* | **sever** *to part.* | **Dis sev er,** | *to sever entirely.* |
| **In** *not.* | **sane** *sound.* | **In sane,** | *not sound in mind; deranged.* |
| **Un** *deprive of.* | **curl** *ringlet.* | **Un curl,** | *to deprive of curls; loose from ringlets.* |
| **Un** *not.* | **current** *passing.* | **Un cur' rent,** | *not current; not passing.* |

* The examples in Exercise 438, are to illustrate certain *special* meanings of some of the Prefixes. Thus, *Be*, in *Behead*, means *to deprive of*, and is then said to be *Privative*; so *De*, in *Defame*, and *Dis*, in *Disarm*.

When a Prefix signifies *not*, as in *dislike* (*not* to like), it is said to be *Negative*. When it merely adds force to the natural meaning of the radical, as *Con*, in *Convert*, it is said to be *Intensive*, and may be rendered by such words, as *very*, *completely*, *entirely*, etc.

# SECTION XX.

## DIFFERENT FORMS OF SOME OF THE PREFIXES.

Some of the Prefixes have a variety of forms. Thus, AD has no less than ten, as *ad*, *af*, *ag*, *al*, *an*, *ap*, *ar*, *as*, *at*, *a*. These changes of form in the Prefixes are all made for the sake of euphony.

### *EXERCISE 439.*

Forms of AD.

| PREFIXES. | RADICALS. | DERIVATIVES. | DEFINITIONS OF DERIVATIVES. |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Ad** *to.* | **duce** *lead.* | **Ad duce'** | *lead to; bring forward.* |
| **Af** *to.* | **fix** *fasten.* | **Af fix,** | *fasten to; subjoin.* |
| **Ag** *to.* | **group** *gather.* | **Ag group,** | *gather to; bring together.* |
| **Al** *to.* | **lot** *assign.* | **Al lot,** | *assign to; distribute.* |
| **An** *to* | **nex** *join.* | **An nex,** | *join to; adjoin.* |
| **Ap** *to.* | **pend** *hang.* | **Ap pend,** | *hang to; attach.* |
| **Ar** *to.* | **range** *row.* | **Ar range,** | *range to; put in order.* |
| **As** *to.* | **sume** *take.* | **As sume,** | *take to, or upon one's self.* |
| **At** *to.* | **tract** *draw.* | **At tract,** | *draw to; allure.* |
| **A** *to.* | **mount** *rise.* | **A mount,** | *rise to; come up to.* |

### *EXERCISE 440.*

Forms of CON.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Con** *together.* | **nect** *link.* | **Con nect',** | *to link together.* |
| **Cog** *together.* | **nate** *born.* | **Cog' nate,** | *born together; akin.* |
| **Col** *together.* | **lect** *gather.* | **Col lect',** | *to gather together.* |
| **Com** *together.* | **pact** *drive.* | **Com pact,** | *drive together; compress.* |
| **Cor** *together.* | **ri val** *compete.* | **Cor ri' val,** | *to compete together.* |
| **Co** *together.* | **erce** *force.* | **Co erce',** | *force together; compel.* |

## EXERCISE 441.

Forms of OB.

| PREFIXES. | RADICALS. | DERIVATIVES. | DEFINITIONS OF DERIVATIVES. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ob *in front.* | ject, *throw.* | Ob ject', | *throw in front of; oppose.* |
| Oc *in front.* | cur *run.* | Oc cur, | *run in front of; come to pass.* |
| Of *in front.* | fer *bear.* | Of fer, | *bear in front of; present.* |
| Op *in front.* | pose *put.* | Op pose', | *put in front of, or against.* |
| Os *in front.* | tentation *act of holding.* | Os ten ta'tion, | *act of holding in front; display.* |

## EXERCISE 442.

Forms of SUB and TRANS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sub *under.* | due *lead.* | Sub due', | *lead, or bring under.* |
| Suc *under.* | cumb *lie.* | Suc cumb, | *lie under; yield.* |
| Suf *under.* | fer *bear.* | Suf fer, | *bear up under; endure.* |
| Sug *under.* | gest *bring.* | Sug gest', | *bring under notice; to hint.* |
| Sup *under.* | press *force.* | Sup press, | *press under; put down.* |
| Trans *over.* | gress *step.* | Trans gress, | *step over; violate.* |
| Tres *over.* | pass *step.* | Tres' pass, | *step over; sin against.* |

## EXERCISE 443.

Forms of IN and INTER.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| In *in; not.* | trude *thrust.* | In trude', | *thrust in; encroach.* |
| Ig *in; not.* | nore *know.* | Ig nore, | *not to know; not to recognize.* |
| Il *in; not.* | lume *light.* | Il lume, | *throw light in, or on.* |
| Im *in; not.* | merge *plunge.* | Im merge, | *plunge in; immerse.* |
| Ir *in; not.* | radiate *shine.* | Ir ra' di ate, | *shine in upon; illume.* |
| Inter *between.* | lay *put.* | In ter lay', | *lay or put between.* |
| Enter *between.* | prise *take.* | En' ter prise, | take between hands; undertake. |

## EXERCISE 444.

Forms of EX and ANTI.

| PREFIXES. | RADICALS. | DERIVATIVES. | DEFINITIONS OF DERIVATIVES. |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Ex** *out.* | **pand** *spread.* | **Ex pand',** | *spread out; enlarge.* |
| **Ec** *out.* | **centric** *central.* | **Ec cen' tric,** | *out of the centre; odd.* |
| **Ef** *out.* | **fulge** *shine.* | **Ef fulge',** | *shine out; beam.* |
| **E** *out.* | **volve** *roll.* | **E volve,** | *roll out; develop.* |
| **Anti** *against.* | **dote** *given.* | **An' ti dote,** | *what is given against poison.* |
| **Ant** *against.* | **acid** *sour.* | **Ant ac' id,** | *remedy against acid.* |

## EXERCISE 445.

Forms of AB and CONTRA.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Ab** *from.* | **solve** *loose.* | **Ab solve',** | *loose, or free from.* |
| **Abs** *from.* | **tain** *hold.* | **Ab stain,** | *hold, or keep from.* |
| **A** *from.* | **move** *stir.* | **A move,** | *to stir, or move from.* |
| **Contra** *against.* | **dict** *speak.* | **Con tra dict',** | *speak against; deny.* |
| **Contro** *against.* | **vert** *turn.* | **Con tro vert,** | *turn against; contest.* |
| **Counter** *against.* | **poise** *weigh.* | **Coun ter poise,** | *weigh against; to equal in weight.* |

## EXERCISE 446.

Forms of DIS, SUPER AND SYN.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Dis** *apart.* | **tend** *stretch.* | **Dis tend',** | *stretch apart, or out.* |
| **Dif** *apart.* | **fract** *break.* | **Dif fract,** | *break apart, or in pieces.* |
| **Di** *apart.* | **verge** *bend.* | **Di verge,** | *bend, or tend apart; vary.* |
| **Super** *over.* | **vene** *come.* | **Su per vene',** | *come over, or upon; happen.* |
| **Sur** *over.* | **pass** *step.* | **Sur pass,** | *step over; excel.* |
| **Syn** *together.* | **opsis** *view.* | **Syn op sis,** | *view together; general view.* |
| **Syl** *together.* | **lable** *a taking.* | **Syl' la ble.** | *a taking together of letters, so as to form one sound.* |
| **Sym** *together.* | **posium** *a drinking.* | **Sym po' si um,** | a drinking together; feast. |

# SECTION XXI.

## SUFFIXES.

In this Section, the Radicals, being for the most part, very simple, are left without *separate* definition. In the first column, therefore, will be found the Suffixes, in the second, the Definitions of the Suffixes, in the third, the Derivatives, and in the fourth, the Definitions of the Derivatives.

### *EXERCISE 447.*

| SUFFIXES. | DEFINITIONS. | DERIVATIVES. | DEFINITIONS OF DERIVATIVES. |
|---|---|---|---|
| ate* | *to make.* | Lu′ bric ate, | *to make* lubric or slippery. |
| ate | *made like.* | Glob ate, | *made like* a globe. |
| en | *to make.* | Soft en, | *to make* soft. |
| en | *made of.* | Silk en, | *made of* silk. |
| fy | *to make.* | Rar e fy, | *to make* rare, or thin. |
| ify | *to make.* | Just i fy, | *to make or prove* just. |
| ize | *to make.* | Civ il ize, | *to make* civil. |
| ing | *continuing to.* | Walk ing, | *continuing* to walk. |
| ed | *did.* | Mark ed, | *did* mark. |
| ed | *having.* | Skill ed, | *having* skill. |
| ar | *one who.* | Beg gar, | *one who* begs. |
| er | *one who.* | Pay er, | *one who* pays. |
| ee | *one who.* | Pay ee′, | *one who* receives pay. |
| or | *one who.* | Act′ or, | *one who* acts. |
| an | *one who.* | Ro′ man, | *one who* is a native of Rome. |
| ate | *one who.* | Cu rate, | *one who* has a cure; a pastor. |
| ist | *one who.* | Art ist, | *one who* is skilled in art. |

* Ate and En, in common with Fy, Ify, and Ize, are defined above by the phrase "*to make*;" because they are commonly used to form verbs. This phrase, "*to make*," is taken, as a definition, merely for the sake of convenience. In many cases, other definitions, as "*to cause*," "*to put*," &c., will be found more suitable. Sometimes the suffix is the mere *sign* of a verb; as loc*ate*, *to place*.

Besides this use, however, Ate and En, as is seen in the text, to which may be added the suffix Ed, are employed to form participles and participial adjectives; and, are then defined by such phrases as, "*made of*," "*made into*," "*made*, or *formed like*," "*having*," "*affected by*," &c.

### EXERCISE 448.

| SUFFIXES. | DEFINITIONS. | DERIVATIVES. | DEFINITIONS OF DERIVATIVES. |
|---|---|---|---|
| ner | *one who.* | Part' ner, | *one who* has or owns a part. |
| ster | *one who.* | Team ster, | *one who* drives a team. |
| yer | *one who.* | Law yer, | *one who* is versed in law. |
| ian | *one who.* | Par ti san, | *one who* sides with a party. |
| zen | *one who.* | Cit i zen, | *one who* dwells in a city. |
| ess | *a female.* | Li on ess, | *a female* of the lion tribe. |
| ine | *a female.* | Her o ine, | a heroic *female.* |
| ix | *a female.* | Me di a' trix, | *a female* that mediates. |

### EXERCISE 449.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ity* | *quality, or state of being.* | Pub lic' i ty, | *quality or state of being* public. |
| cy | | Pri' va cy, | *quality or state of being* private. |
| ancy | | Oc cu pan cy, | *quality or state of being* occupied. |
| ance | | Vig il ance, | *state of being* vigilant. |
| ency | | Tend en cy, | *quality or state of* tending. |
| ence | | Ad her' ence, | *quality or state of* adhering. |
| ude | | Qui' et ude, | *state of being* quiet. |
| ness | | Rude ness, | *quality of being* rude. |
| ion | *the act of; that which.* | Mo tion, | *act of* moving. |
| ment | | Move ment, | *act of* moving. |
| ure | | Seiz ure, | *act of* seizing. |

### EXERCISE 450.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| al | *pertaining or relating to.* | Fa' tal, | *pertaining to* fate. |
| ern | | East ern, | *relating to* the East. |
| ic | | He ro' ic, | *pertaining to* a hero. |
| an | | Af' ri can, | *pertaining to* Africa. |
| ine | | Ser pen tine, | *pertaining to* a serpent. |
| ile | | In fant ile, | *pertaining to* an infant. |
| ar | | Con sul ar, | *relating to* a consul. |
| ary | | Com et a ry, | *relating to* a comet. |
| ical | | Po et' ic al, | *relating to* a poet. |

### EXERCISE 451.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ous† | *full of; of the nature of.* | Dan' ger ous, | *full of* danger. |
| ose | | Ver bose', | *full of* words. |
| ful‡ | | Hope' ful, | *full of* hope. |
| y | | Jui cy, | *full of* juice. |
| ey | | Clay ey, | *of the nature of* clay. |
| ly | *in a—manner.* | Rude ly, | *in a* rude *manner.* |
| able | *that may or can be; fit to be.* | Trace a ble, | *that may be* traced. |
| ible | | Ed i ble, | *fit to be* eaten. |
| ific | *producing.* | Tor por if' ic, | *producing* torpor. |
| ics | *the science of.* | Op tics, | *the science of* vision. |

* This Suffix has two other forms, ETY and TY; as, in variety, and novelty.

† The Suffix OUS has several forms, as EOUS, CEOUS, etc.

‡ The Suffix FUL, when, with a radical, it forms a noun, signifies "*what, or as much as, will fill;*" as, hand*ful*, *what*, or as much as, *will fill* the hand; arm*ful*, *what will fill* the arm.

### EXERCISE 452.

| SUFFIXES. | DEFINITIONS. | DERIVATIVES. | DEFINITIONS OF DERIVATIVES. |
|---|---|---|---|
| age* | *the act of.* | Cart' age, | *the act of* carting. |
| oid | *having the form.* | Sphe roid, | *having the form of* a sphere. |
| er | *more.* | Hard er, | *more* hard. |
| est | *most.* | Hard est, | *most* hard. |
| esce | *to grow.* | Co a lesce', | *to grow* together; unite. |
| escent | *becoming.* | A ces' cent, | *becoming* sour. |
| escence | *act of becoming.* | A ces cence, | *act of becoming* sour. |
| ism† | *doctrine.* | Mor' mon ism, | *the doctrine of* the Mormons. |
| less | *without.* | Cash less, | *without* cash. |
| ish | *somewhat.* | New ish, | *somewhat* new. |
| some | *somewhat.* | Lone some, | *somewhat* lonely. |

### EXERCISE 453.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ship | | Lord' ship, | *the rank of* a lord. |
| hood | *rank, office, state, or jurisdiction of.* | Child hood, | *the state of being* a child. |
| ric | | Bish op ric, | *the jurisdiction of* a Bishop. |
| dom | | Pope dom, | *the jurisdiction of* the Pope. |
| y‡ | | Glut ton y, | *the practice of* a glutton. |
| ry | *the art or practice of; or the place where.* | Big ot ry, | *the practice of* a bigot. |
| ary | | Stat u a ry, | *the art of* making statues. |
| ery | | Cook er y, | *the art of* cooking. |
| ory | | Arm or y, | *place where* arms are kept. |
| ward | *toward.* | West ward, | *toward* the West. |

### EXERCISE 454.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ive | *tending to, or having the nature of.* | Pre vent' ive, | *tending to* prevent. |
| ory | | Ex' pi a to ry, | *tending to* expiate. |
| kin | *little, petty, or minute.* | Lamb kin, | a *little* lamb. |
| ling | | Gos ling, | a *little*, or *young* goose. |
| cule | | An i mal' cule, | a *minute* animal. |
| ule | | Glob' ule, | a *little* globe. |
| cle | | Tu ber' cle, | a *little* tumor. |
| icle | | Par ti cle, | a *minute* part. |
| ock | | Hill ock, | a *little* hill. |
| et | | Flow er et, | a *little* flower. |
| let | | Ring let, | a *little* ring, or curl. |
| aster | | Po et as ter, | a *petty* poet. |

* The Suffix AGE, signifies, also, *the cost of, the place where*, the *rank* or *condition*, as also an *assemblage* of things.

† This Suffix deserves special notice. It marks *what is peculiar to* persons or things; and hence denotes a *doctrine* or *system*, *a state* or *condition*, as also *an idiom* in language.

‡ Y, RY, ARY, ERY, ORY, are merely different forms of the same prefix. Beside the meanings given above, they often denote a body or number of things taken *collectively*; as, perfum*ery*. a collection of perfumes yeoman*ry*, the body or mass of yeomen.

# SECTION XXII.

## ANALYSIS OF COMPOUND WORDS.

Here, in the first and second columns, the parts of each compound are separately given, with the definitions *underneath*. In the third column, they are brought together again, and, in the fourth, defined as one word.

### *EXERCISE 455.*

| FIRST PART. | SECOND PART. | COMPOUNDS. | DEFINITIONS. |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Homi,** *man.* | **cide,** *a killing.* | **Hom' i cide,** | the killing of a man. |
| **Parri,** *parent.* | | **Par' ri cide,** | the killing of a parent. |
| **Infanti,** *infant.* | | **In fant' i cide,** | the killing of an infant. |
| **Matri,** *mother.* | | **Mat' ri cide,** | the killing of a mother. |
| **Fratri,** *brother.* | | **Frat' ri cide,** | the killing of a brother. |
| **Regi,** *king.* | | **Reg' i cide,** | the killing of a king. |
| **Sui,** *self.* | | **Su' i cide,** | the killing of one's self. |

### *EXERCISE 456.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Demo,** *people.* | **cracy,** *rule.* | **De moc' ra cy,** | rule of the people. |
| **Aristo,** *noble.* | | **Ar is toc' ra cy** | rule of the nobles. |
| **Ortho,** *right.* | **dox,** *doctrine.* | **Or' tho dox,** | right in doctrine. |
| **Hetero,** *other.* | | **Het' e ro dox,** | other, or different in doctrine. |
| **Hippo,** *horse.* | **drome,** *course.* | **Hip' po drome,** | horse-course; race-course. |
| **Aque,** *water.* | **duct,** *channel.* | **Aq' ue duct,** | channel for water. |
| **Agri,** *field.* | **culture,** *tillage.* | **Ag' ri cul ture,** | tillage of fields; farming. |
| **Horti,** *garden.* | | **Hor' ti cul ture,** | culture of a garden; gardening. |

## EXERCISE 457.

| FIRST PART. | SECOND PART. | COMPOUNDS. | DEFINITIONS. |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Tri,** *three.* | **ennial,** *year, or yearly.* | **Tri en' ni al,** | once in three years. |
| **Cent,** *hundred.* | | **Cen ten' ni al,** | once in a hundred years. |
| **Mill,** *thousand.* | | **Mil len' ni al,** | pertaining to a thousand years. |
| **Fructi,** *fruit.* | **ferous,** *bearing.* | **Fruc tif' er ous,** | bearing, or producing fruit. |
| **Flori,** *flower.* | | **Flo rif' er ous,** | bearing, or producing flowers. |
| **Denti,** *tooth.* | **frice,** *rubbing.* | **Dent' i frice,** | preparation to rub or clean the teeth. |
| **Cruci,** *cross.* | **form,** *shape.* | **Cru' ci form,** | having the form of a cross. |
| **Ovi,** *egg.* | | **O' vi form,** | having the form of an egg. |

## EXERCISE 458.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Melli,** *honey.* | **fluous,** *flowing.* | **Mel lif' lu ous,** | flowing with honey; sweet. |
| **Felli,** *gall.* | | **Fel lif' lu ous,** | flowing with gall; bitter. |
| **Igni,** *fire.* | | **Ig nif' lu ous,** | flowing with fire. |
| **Octa,** *eight.* | **hedron,** *side.* | **Oc ta he' dron,** | figure having eight sides. |
| **Poly,** *many.* | | **Pol y he dron,** | figure having many sides. |
| **Febri,** *fever.* | **fuge,** *a chasing away.* | **Feb' ri fuge,** | that which chases away or subdues fever. |
| **Vermi,** *worm.* | | **Verm' i fuge,** | that which chases away or expels worms. |

## EXERCISE 459.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Hexa,** *six.* | **gon,** *angle.* | **Hex' a gon,** | a figure having six angles. |
| **Octa,** *eight.* | | **Oc' ta gon,** | a figure having eight angles. |
| **Poly,** *many.* | | **Pol' y gon,** | a figure having many angles. |
| **Poly,** *many.* | **glot,** *tongue.* | **Pol' y glot,** | containing many tongues. |
| **Homo,** *same.* | **geneous,** *having the nature.* | **Ho mo ge' ne ous,** | having the same nature. |
| **Hetero,** *other.* | | **Het e ro ge' ne ous,** | having a different nature. |

## EXERCISE 460.

| FIRST PART. | SECOND PART. | COMPOUNDS. | DEFINITIONS. |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Belli,** *war.* | | **Bel lig' er ous,** | bearing, or bringing war. |
| **Crini,** *hair.* | **gerous,** *bearing.* | **Cri nig' er ous,** | bearing, or having hair. |
| **Lani,** *wool.* | | **La nig' er ous,** | bearing, or having wool. |
| **Auto,** *self.* | | **Au' to graph,** | the hand-writing of one's self. |
| **Tele,** *far off.* | **graph,** *writing.* | **Tel' e graph,** | contrivance for writing from afar. |
| **Magni,** *large.* | | **Mag nil' o quence,** | big talk; pompous language. |
| **Grandi,** *grand.* | **loquence,** *talk.* | **Gran dil' o quence,** | great talk; lofty speaking. |

## EXERCISE 461.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Bio,** *life.* | | **Bi og' ra phy,** | a writing, or history of one's self. |
| **Steno,** *short.* | | **Ste nog' ra phy,** | short-hand writing. |
| **Typo,** *type.* | **graphy,** *a writing; marking; description.* | **Ty pog' ra phy,** | a marking with types: printing. |
| **Topo,** *place.* | | **To pog' ra phy,** | a description of places. |
| **Geo,** *earth.* | | **Ge og' ra phy,** | a description of the earth. |
| **Ortho,** *right,* | | **Or thog' ra phy,** | correct writing; spelling. |

## EXERCISE 462.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Geo,** *earth.* | | **Ge ol' o gy,** | science of the formation of the earth. |
| **Zoo,** *animal.* | | **Zo ol' o gy,** | science of animals. |
| **Theo,** *God.* | **logy,** *word; reason; science.* | **The ol' o gy,** | the science which treats of God. |
| **Conocho,** *shell.* | | **Conch ol' o gy,** | science of shells. |
| **Chrono,** *time.* | | **Chro nol' o gy,** | science of computing time or dates. |
| **Cyclo,** *circle.* | **pedia,** *knowledge; science.* | **Cy clo pe' di a,** | circle of the arts and sciences. |
| **Hydro,** *water.* | **phobia,** *dread.* | **Hy dro pho' bi a,** | dread of water; canine madness. |
| **Hippo,** *horse.* | **potamus,** *river.* | **Hip po pot' a mus,** | a river-horse. |

### EXERCISE 463.

| FIRST PART. | SECOND PART. | COMPOUNDS. | DEFINITIONS. |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cosmo,** *world.* | **polite,** *citizen.* | **Cos mop' o lite,** | a citizen of the world. |
| **Aero,** *air.* | **naut,** *one who sails.* | **A' er o naut,** | one who sails in or navigates the air. |
| **Poly,** *many.* | **nesia,** *islands.* | **Pol y ne' sia,** | consisting of many islands. |
| **Tri,** *three.* | **nomial** *a name; a term.* | **Tri no' mi al,** | consisting of three terms or members. |
| **Quadri,** *four.* | | **Quad ri no' mi al,** | consisting of four terms or members. |
| **Poly,** *many.* | | **Pol y no' mi al,** | consisting of many terms or members. |

### EXERCISE 464.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Astro,** *star.* | **nomy,** *law.* | **As tron' o my,** | law, or science of the stars. |
| **Eco,** *house.* | | **E con' o my,** | law, or rule of a house; thriftiness. |
| **Deutero,** *second.* | | **Deu ter on' o my,** | second law, or fifth book of Moses. |
| **Pan,** *all.* | **orama,** *view.* | **Pan o ra' ma,** | a complete view; view of all. |
| **Cosm,** *world.* | | **Cos mo ra' ma,** | view of the world. |
| **Tele** *far off.* | **scope,** *a view or sight.* | **Tel' e scope,** | instrument to view things far off. |
| **Micro,** *small.* | | **Mi' cro scope,** | instrument to view things minute. |

### EXERCISE 465.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Philo,** *love.* | **sophy,** *wisdom.* | **Phi los' o phy,** | love of wisdom; knowledge. |
| **Penta,** *five.* | **teuch,** *book.* | **Pen' ta teuch,** | the five books of Moses. |
| **Pyro,** *fire.* | **technic,** *relating to art.* | **Py ro tech' nic,** | relating to the art of making fire-works. |
| **Poly,** *many.* | | **Pol y tech' nic,** | relating to many arts. |
| **Stereo,** *solid.* | **type,** *mark; emblem.* | **Ste' re o type,** | solid type; plate of metallic type. |
| **Carni,** *flesh.* | **vorous,** *eating, or devouring.* | **Car niv' o rous,** | flesh-eating, or devouring. |
| **Grani,** *grain.* | | **Gra niv' o rous,** | grain-eating, or devouring.* |

* For a course of study in the analysis of Derivatives and Compounds exclusively, see Sanders & McElligott's ANALYSIS OF ENGLISH WORDS.

# SECTION XXIII.

## TEST WORDS.

To bring under special review what has been taught in the previous part of this book, and to *test*, by pertinent examples, the pupil's proficiency in the art of spelling generally, is the leading aim of the present Section.

In aid of this design, notes are not unfrequently subjoined, pointing the learner back to the page or exercise, where may be found the rule, exception, principle, or what not, involved in the spelling or pronunciation of the particular word before him.

Other notes, also, are added, embracing points not elsewhere introduced, or such as seemed to require some additional explanation.

The examples, moreover, are often so arranged as almost to *compel* comparison between such words and parts of words as *British* (*one t*), and *skittish* (*two t's*), *distaff* (*ff*) and *digraph* (*ph*), *typify* (*ify*) and *tepefy* (*efy*), which are among the most fertile sources of error in orthography.

### EXERCISE 466.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ab′ scess | cat′ e chism | a poc′ ry phȧ |
| cāis′ son | dis′ ci pline | a pos′ ta sy |
| ba′ sin | dis′ si pate | ar is toc′ ra cy |
| rāi′ sin | ep′ au let | ab o li′ tion |
| dis′ taff | et i quette′ (*-ket*) | eb ul li′ tion |
| di′ graph | fi′ e ry | phi los′ o phy |
| hâre′ lip | wīr′ y | phy lac′ ter y |
| jack′ al | gel′ a tine | *rh*ī noç′ e ros |
| māel′ strom | guil′ lo tine | e vis′ cer ate |
| num′ skull | mag′ is trate | com mis′ er ate |
| ôr′ giēs | maj′ es ty | syn on′ y mous |
| right′ eous | mol′ li fy | tris′ yl la ble |
| sib′ yl | os′ si fy | fe roç′ i ty |
| tôr′ toise (*-tis*) | paç′ i fy | ver bos′ i ty |
| wind′ row | liq′ ua ble | *phthis*′ ick y* |
| shack′ les | liq′ ui date | ap pa ri′ tion |
| mis spell′ | măr′ i gold | cat e chu′ men |

* *In forming phthisicky* from *phthisic*, why is the *k* inserted? See Rule VI, page 61.

### EXERCISE 467.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ber′ yl | ben′ i son | a e′ ri al† |
| fer′ rule (*ril*) | em blā′ zon | fu ne′ re al† |
| cam′ phor | de pend′ ence | bo tan′ ic al† |
| sul′ phur | at tend′ ance | tȳ ran′ nic al |
| doubt′ ing* | fal′ la cy | cha me′ le on |
| dough′ ty | pol′ i cy | crī te′ ri on |
| elf′ in | fan′ ta sy | cau′ li flow er |
| dau′ phin | hol′ ly hock | gil′ li flow er |
| e clät′ | hol′ o caust | neç′ es sa ry |
| huz zä′ | hor′ ri fy | ne ces′ si ty |
| lat′ tice | tor′ re fy | ter ra′ que ous† |
| let′ tuce (*-tis*) | man da rin′ | ob se′ qui ous |
| tēa′ sels | pis ta reen′ | po li an′ thēs |
| mēā′ sles | bas′ i lisk | pol y an′ thus |
| wēa′ sels | ob′ e lisk | diph the′ ri à |

### EXERCISE 468.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| for′ age | pen′ ni less | so lil′ o quy† |
| por′ ridge | pen′ ny weight | col′ lo quy |
| sca lene′ | pĭ o neer′ | syl′ lo gism |
| tu reen′ | cav a liēr′ | ven tril′ o quism |
| ter rene′ | coûrt′ e sy | cem′ e ter y |
| ton tine′ | coûrte′ sy | sym′ me try† |
| fag′ ot | in fring′ ing‡ | far i na′ ceous |
| mag′ got | singe′ ing | con sci en′ tious |
| mi räge′ (*-räzh′*) | twinge′ ing | col lis′ ion |
| pip′ pin | an′ nu al | co a li′ tion |
| nas′ cent | man′ u al | su per sti′ tious |
| piqu′ ant | ap ro pōs′ | dī aph′ a nous |
| tan′ sy | vig′ i lance | em pŷr′ e al |
| co′ zy | prev′ a lence | em pĭr′ ic al |
| de bris′ | com′ plai sance | pal′ at a ble |
| (*dā bree′*) | cog′ ni zance | gar ru′ li ty |

* Why is *b* silent in *doubting?* See Assimilation of Consonants, p. 13.

† For the accent on these words, see pages 78 and 79.

‡ Why is the *e* omitted in *infringing*, and retained in *singeing* and *twingeing?* See note, page 68.

### EXERCISE 469.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| jal′ ap | ras call′ ion | mac a ro′ nĭ |
| scạl′ lop | bat tal′ ion | maeh i na′ tion |
| trol′ lop | bi′ as *ed* | re cep′ ta cle |
| wạl′ lop | com′ pass *ed* | el lip′ tic al |
| wạd′ y | buc ca neer′ | san′ a to ry* |
| shod′ dy | brig a diēr′ | san′ i ta ry |
| with ạl′ | căr′ ri on | plan′ et a ry |
| fore stạll′ | clăr′ i on | er ro′ ne ous |
| zouäve (*zwäv*) | cel′ er y | sym pho′ ni ous |
| yạ*cht*′ ing | cel′ lar age | au toc′ ra cy |
| prāi′ rie | ser′ aph ïne | hy poc′ ri sy |
| dāi′ ry | cam′ phene | vī ca′ ri ous |
| di′ a ry | cop′ per as | cal ca′ re ous |
| fri′ ar | cop′ y right | ac ces′ sa ry* |
| bri′ er | crit′ i cism | ac ces′ so ry |
| tôr′ sion | wit′ ti cism | căr′ i ca ture |
| tēr′ tian | veg′ e tate | chăr′ ac ter ize |

### EXERCISE 470.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| wạltz′ ing | de pos′ it | com′ mis sa ry |
| wheel′ *w*right | com pos′ ite | em′ is sa ry |
| ko′ ran | fal la′ cious | e ma′ ci ate |
| *e*ho′ ral | her ba′ ceous | ex pa′ ti ate |
| breez′ y | frip′ per y | mon stros′ i ty |
| chees′ y | dra′ per y | reç i proç′ i ty |
| lam′ pass | gāy′ e ty | no vi′ ti ate |
| gram′ pus | la′ i ty | ex cru′ ci ate |
| browse | hạl′ i but | vae çi na′ tion |
| grouse | hol′ o graph | vaç il la′ tion |
| ban′ yan | id′ i om | tel lu′ ri an |
| ūn′ ion | vac′ u um | va le′ ri an |
| aē′ rie | in sēr′ tion | sal e ra′ tus |
| *b*dell′ ium | in vēr′ sion | in iq′ ui tous |
| chil′ blāin | tran scend′ ent† | bus′ y bod y‡ |
| se pạwn′ | as cend′ ant† | an′ y where‡ |

* *Sanatory, conducing to* health, as sanatory measures; *sanitary, pertaining to* health; *accessary*, aiding in crime; *accessory*, additional.

† *For a note* on words of this class, see page 86.

‡ *What sound* has *u* in *busybody*, and *a* in *anywhere*? See page 37.

### EXERCISE 471.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| stir′ rup | ver mil′ ion | ab o rig′ i nēs |
| poi*g*n′ ant | quin till′ ion | ad mis′ si ble |
| phy sĭque′ | ter′ ri fy | ad mit′ ta ble* |
| mur′ raĭn | ver′ i fy | mis tāk′ a ble |
| *k*nap′ sack | tu′ me fy | ad vēr′ tĭse ment |
| gam′ ut | typ′ i fy | bac·ca lau′ re ate |
| cum′ in | tep′ e fy | bac ·eha na′ li an |
| vēr′ min | trag′ e dy | cat e ·ehet′ ic al |
| salt′-*rh*eum | tal′ is mans | da guerre′ o type |
| särce′ net | am′ ber grĭs | da guerre′ i an |
| côrse′ let | a cous′ ties | ir rev′ er ence |
| boûr geois′ (*-jois*) | băr ri cade′ | per se vēr′ ance |
| bou quet′ (*-ka′*) | băr′ y tone | Ec cle si as′ tēs |
| swap′ ping | ba nä′ nà | e van gel′ ic al |
| thwack′ ing | ban dan′ a | e ques′ tri an |

### EXERCISE 472.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ches*t*′ nut | bär′ be cūe | ·ehi rop′ o dist |
| a bysm′ | can′ ni bal | ex ag′ ger ate |
| war′ rant | cel′ an dine | hi′ e rareh y |
| Wednes′ day | ·ehlo′ ro form | hȳ dro pho′ bi à |
| (*wĕnz dy*) | chant′ i cleer | hȳ per crit′ ic al |
| awn′ ing | ·ehrys′ a lis | hyp o crit′ ic al |
| blowse | ·ehrys′ o lite | id i o syn′ cra sy |
| boo′ sy | Cy re′ ne | mel lif′ er ous |
| ooz′ y | dal′ li ance | in tel′ li gi ble |
| bōwl′ ing | de scen′ sion | i ras′ ci ble |
| trōll′ ing | dis sen′ sion | Lil i pu′ tian |
| cham′ ois (*-my*) | dis pēr′ sive | man′ tu*a*-māk er |
| ba rege′ (*-rāj*) | dis cûr′ sive | mil len′ ni um |
| chim′ neys | eū′ ·eha rist | vi cis′ si tude |
| cher′ ries† | ex em′ plar | mus co va′ do |

* See Exercise 281, page 86. Note that adjectives formed from *English* words by suffixing *able* or *ible*, as *readable* from *read*, commonly prefer the form *able*. Those from Latin end in *able* or *ible*, according as they end in *abĭlis* or *ĭbĭlis* in that language.

† *Why, in the* plural of *cherry* (*cherries*), is y changed into *i*, and not *in chimneys?* See Rules XII and XIII, pages 69 and 70.

### EXERCISE 473.

quay′ age (*kē-*)
hey′ day
ga′ la-day*
liq′ uor
lac′ *que*r
mis spend′
neigh′ bor
ped′ dler
pam′ phlet
phal′ anx
piēce′ meal
*p*shaw
*p*seū′ do
pust′ ule
qua′ haug

de mûr′ rer
fal′ li ble
fa tïgu′ ing
fric as seed′
*gh*ast′ li ness
gos′ sa mer
gĭr′ an dole
hand′ ker chief
ho ri′ zon
hŏr′ o loge
Hu′ gue not
hur′ ri cane
ieh neū′ mon
i′ ron y
im promp′ tu

Ne a pol′ i tan
ef face′ a ble†
pûr′ chās a ble
os ten′ si ble
pet′ ti fog ger
pi ä′ no-fōr te
phys i og′ no my
pre sent′ i ment
pre sent′ ment
pet ri fac′ tion
pu tre fac′ tion
re cog′ nĭ zance
re con′ noĭs sance
rem i nis′ cence
sep a ra′ tion

### EXERCISE 474.

rac coon′
rey′ nard
whim′ sey
cup′ board‡
clap′ bōard
sc*h*ism
scrive′ ner
souve nir′
sôr′ g*h*um
tis′ sue (*-shu*)
tou′ can
trāipse
tran scribe′
tres′ *t*le
twad′ dle

i′ sin glass
kan ga roo′
ka′ ty did
log′ a rithms
mag a zïne′
hy′ gi ene
man′ i kin
me dall′ ion
man dil′ ion
o paque′ ness
piqu′ an cy
ple′ ia dēs
pleū′ ri sy
pol′ li wig
pol′ y chord

su per sēd′ ure
thŏr′ ōugh wort
u biq′ ui ty
lo quac′ i ty
ver i sim′ i lar
*wh*ōōp′ ing-cough
ab er ra′ tion
a ceph′ a lous
a′ er a ted
al to geth′ er
an ni vēr′ sa ry
av oĭr du pois′
bel lig′ er ent
as sas′ sin ate
brag ga do′ ci o

---

* What is the general Rule for the insertion of the hyphen in compound words? See note, page 75. What, for accenting them? See page 80.

† Why, in forming *effaceable* from *efface*, is not the final *e* in the latter *dropped?* See Exercise 224, and the second note on page 68.

‡ *On the sound of p*, in the words cupboard and clapboard, see page 9.

### EXERCISE 475.

cac' tus
cap' stan
cor' al
crev' ice
de tach'
un latch'
diph' thong
dough' nut
eight' een
flae' çid
gâir' ish
gaug' ing
goug' ing
gnaw' ing
heärk' en

pa vil' ion
no nill' ion
punc til' ious
pel' i can
re lig' ious
ren' dez vous
(*rĕn' de voo*)
re' qui em
de ten' tion
ex ten' sion
salt'-cel lar
sat' el lite
scûr' ril ous
shib' bo leth
sib' yl line

ef fer ves' cence
el ee mos' y na ry
e mol' li ent
ex hil' a rate
fal' si fi er
fôr' ti fy ing
hyp o chon' dri ac
math e ma ti' cian
mis' cel la ny
o rang'-ou tang'
par a pher na' li a
pla' gi a rism
port man' teau (*to*)
spĕrm a ce' ti
tax' i der mist

### EXERCISE 476.

hym' ning
mär' tyr
meer' schaum
mes' sieurs
(*mesh' yerz*)
nan keen'
nick' el
pal' lor
pärs' ley
pic' nic
pīe' bald
plagu' y
pôr' poise (*pus*)

syc' a more
tan' nĕr y
ti a' rä
ter' ra pin
ter' a phim
tam bour ĭne'
com mit' ted
com mu' ted
tre men' dous
vae' çi nate
val' or ous
den' i zen
ven' i son

up hōl' ster y
an tiq' ui ty
ap pel la' tion
ap pûr' te nance
bo' a-con strict' or
can cel la' tion*
cas' tel la ted
cap' il la ry
colonel' cy
(*kur' nel sy*)
ka leī' do scope
er y sip' e las
Feb' ru a ry

---

* *Cancellation*, if formed from *cancel*, by adding the suffix *ation*, might pass for an exception to Rule VIII, page 63, and be set down among the list of exceptions, like *crystalline*, *metallic*, etc., as in Exercise 210. But, in *reality*, none of this class of words form exceptions to the rule, if we consider that in the languages whence they come to us (Latin, through the French and the Greek), the *l* is doubled already. But for the *merely* English scholar, they *are* exceptions, and for convenience, may be so treated.

### EXERCISE 477.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| re hēarse′ | vit′ re ous | ha bil′ i ment |
| *rh*om′ boid | vit′ ri ol | in no va′ tion |
| rouge (*roozh*) | whif′ fle tree | mel′ an chol y |
| sçhnapps | o bei′ sance | ob liq′ ui ty |
| sçhot′ tish } | a bey′ ance | ob′ lo quy |
| sçhot′ tisçhe } | al′ ba tross | pe tro′ le um |
| Brit′ ish | Ma lac′ ca | pri mo ge′ ni al |
| skit′ tish | al pac′ à | ho mo ge′ ne al |
| squīrm | al be′ it | rec on noi′ ter |
| stärve′ ling | as cer tāin′ | re sist i′ ble |
| sue çinct′ | bach′ e lor | *rh*et o ri′ cian |
| suf fice′ (*fize*) | be lēa′ *gu*er | scin til la′ tion |
| swarth′ y | bob′ o link | tee to′ tal er |
| tŏn′ nage | bul′ le tin | syl lab i ca′ tion |
| trom′ bone | cas′ si mere | Chat ta noo′ gà |
| vel′ lum | cat a falque′ | sa lu′ ta to ry |
| whiz′ zing | coch′ i neal | sus cep′ ti ble |

### EXERCISE 478.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| a *gh*äst′ | col′ an der | pu sil lan′ i mous |
| ban′ tam | cŏl on nade′ | pol′ y the ism |
| bud′ d*h*ism | col′ o nize | re frig′ er a tor |
| chăl′ dron | deç′ i mal | re ju′ ve nate |
| cal′ dron | dĕr′ e lict | re tal′ i ate |
| cou′ gar | des *h*à bille′ | pal′ li ate |
| cou′ pon (*pong*) | di′ a mond | vi tres′ ci ble |
| cär′ cass | E gyp′ tian | ac cess′ i ble |
| co *log*ne′ | em băr′ rass | re miss′ i ble |
| de bu*t*′ | ex cres′ cence | ac qui es′ cence |
| cush′ ion | reç′ i pe* | a nal′ o gous |
| ēk′ ing | frol′ ic some | as păr′ a gus |
| gäp′ ing | rol′ lick ing | a nom′ a lous |
| eph′ od | guer ril′ là | cat′ e go ry |
| a thwart′ | gy ra′ tion | cor′ ri gi ble |
| cŏn′ duīt | hand′ i work | cor rupt′ i ble |
| con tour′ | hein′ ous ness | di e tet′ ics |

* *For a note on e final, on such words as recipe, see page 39.*

### EXERCISE 479.

bāil′ iff
ca′ liph
ehȳle
ehyme
Christ′ mas
cor tege′ (*tāzh′*)
dis pâir′
eū′ ehre*
fledge′ ling
front′ iēr
*g*nash′ ing
grand′ eūr
dan′ druff
horn′ blende
van dyke′

Il′ i ad
im′ be cile
in vēi′ gle
aids-de-camp†
(*āds-de-kŏng*)
laç′ er ate
lull′ a bȳ
mac′ ca boy
ma-çhïn′ ist
man′ di ble
me rï′ no
năr′ ra tive
bal za rïne′
ob nox′ ious
om′ e let

et y mol′ o gy
ex traôr′ di na ry
flag el la′ tion
her cu′ le an
in tel′ li gence
men ag′ e rie
(*men ăzh′ e re*)
neū ral′ gi a
o po del′ doc
par e gor′ ic
per en′ ni al
per tur ba′ tion
pol′ y syl la ble
su per fĭ′ ciēs
tap i o′ ca

### EXERCISE 480.

hour′ ĭ
flow′ er y
jäun′ dice
kĕel′ son
elïque
com′ frey
blanc-mange′
(*blo monj′*)
dac′ tyl
dew′ y
duc′ at
en fĕoff′
en nui′
(*ong nwē′*)
flam′ beau (*bo*)

o pos′ sum
păr′ a çhute
par′ a lȳze
par′ o quet
phar′ i see
ret′ i cence
*rh*ap′ so dy
sab′ a oth
sas′ sa fras
çin′ til late
ven′ ti late
Çyth′ i an
si roc′ cōs‡
stadt′ hōld er
Teū ton′ ic

waf′ fle-i ron
Ab ys sin′ i an
am phib′ i ous
a poc′ a lypse
ap pa ra′ tus
ar chi pel′ a go
ce lib′ a cy
ben e fĭ′ ci a ry
con stel la′ tion
de te′ ri o rate
el′ i gi ble
gut′ tà-pĕr′ chà
ir ri ga′ tion
mam ma′ li à
mĕr′ ry-an′ drew

---

* On words ending like *euchre*, see note, page 87.

† In re-spelling words from the French, we employ the combination *ng* (as in *ād-de-kong*), merely to indicate the *nasal* sound heard in pronouncing the syllables, *an*, *en*, *on*, etc., in that language.

‡ *On the spelling* of the plurals of words ending in o, see note, page 73.

### EXERCISE 481.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| gam bo̤ge′ | tom′ a ha̤wk | met ro pol′ i tan |
| găr rote′ | trĕas′ ur er | nul li fi ca′ tion |
| go′ pher | tro̤u′ ba do̤ur | o ver-bal′ ance |
| gran′ ĭte- | vas′ sal age | pan e gŷr′ ic |
| ha̤ws′ er | mu′ ci lage | pär′ ti cĭ ple |
| *k*nick′ *k*nacks | vēr′ di gris | pe riph′ e ry |
| mem′ ior (*wôr*) | zo′ o phȳte | phi lol′ o ġy |
| môr′ phĭne | am a teṳr′ | *p*neū mo′ ni a |
| mush′ room | im ma tūre′ | rep a ra′ tion |
| mulet | con noĭs seṳr′ | sar sa pa ril′ la |
| myth | am′ e thyst | tes′ sel la ted |
| pæ′ an | an′ te pâst | ter res′ tri al |
| pe lïsse′ | an′ ti tȳpe | u til i ta′ ri an |
| pen′ guin | Ap′ en nīne̤s | ac com′ pa ni ment |
| san′ guine | av a lançhe′ | al lege′ a ble |
| phos′ phor | bron chī′ tis | a er o stat′ ics |

### EXERCISE 482.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| plum*b*′ ing | buoy′ an cy* | Ap pa la′ chi an |
| qua̤rtz | poi*g*n′ an cy | ap prox′ i mate |
| quï vïve′ | cat′ a cōm*b*s | a rith me tĭ′ cian |
| (*ke vēv*′) | ci vil′ ian | con fec′ tion er y |
| rāi′ ment | oc till′ ion | con va les′ cent |
| re scind′ | be numb′ *ed*† | cor re spond′ ence |
| ro sette′ | läugh′ a ble‡ | cur vi lin′ e ar |
| sand′ wich | and′ i ron | drom′ e da ry |
| scull′ ion | an′ ec dote | e lec triç′ i ty |
| ski′ ver̤s | an′ ti dote | ap o deīc′ tic |
| sky′ ey | an′ o dyne | an thro poph′ a gī |
| shrap′ nel | a pos′ *t*le | ar bo res′ cent |
| sol′ stice | ăr′ a besque | ad ven ti′ tious |
| sol sti′ tial | är′ ti san | os ten ta′ tious |
| ben′ e fice | ax′ le-tree | ar gil la′ ceous |
| ben e fi′ cial | bāil′ i wick | bi tu′ mi nous |

* The *u* in *buoyancy* is a consonant, and has the sound of *w*.

† *For the e silent*, in such words as this, see note, page 45.

‡ *For the sound of gh* like *f*, see Exercise 145, page 50.

### EXERCISE 483.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| reè′ | belles-let′ tres | au̱x il′ ia ry |
| (*swä rā′*) | (*bel let′ ter*) | är′ mil la ry |
| ninx | bo′ re as | cal is then′ ies |
| nn′ ier | can′ til late | çhi cān′ er y |
| ′ keys | *cap-a-pie′* | cŏr′ ol la ry |
| freight′ | căr′ a way | di a pa′ son |
| s′ tile | cär nēl′ ian | el e cam pane′ |
| ȳ′ ou | cor′ al lite | e phem′ e ra |
| jou′ | coun′ ter feit | es′ pi on age |
| (*be zhoo′*) | croc′ o dile | eū lo′ gi um |
| lyx | cyl′ in der | ev a nes′ cent |
| al′ ice | de vel′ op | fos′ sil iz ed |
| lapse′ | dȳ nam′ ies | ho me op′ a thy |
| s′ it | ep′ i taph | ho mœ op′ a thy |
| ip′ per | eq′ ui page | ho me o path′ ic |
| ′ lass | em ploy e′ | ho mœ o path′ ic |

### EXERCISE 484.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ird | fär′ ri er | def a ma′ tion |
| trāin′ | cou′ ri er | in flam ma′ tion† |
| duce′ | flag′ eo let | an′ a gram |
| tuse′ | frank in′ cense | pro′ gramme† |
| chew′ | Hot′ ten tot | ī sos′ ce lēs |
| ′ cet | hȳ e′ na | lin′ sey-wŏŏl sey |
| ′ pant | hī a′ tus | Med i ter ra′ ne an |
| loon′ | hȳ drau′ lies | met a mor′ pho sis |
| ′ ass | im pan′ el | no men clāt′ ure |
| in′ dry | in′ va lid* | os cil la′ tion |
| k′ ey | in val′ id | par al lel′ o gram |
| ′ sy | hŏl′ i day* | pa ral′ y sis |
| igh′ ing | hō′ ly day | pe cūn′ ia ry |
| trich | rē cre ate′* | per ti na′ cious |
| ′ slaught | rĕc′ re ate | fo li a′ ceous |

Notice, in these words, *in′valid, inval′id*, etc., the differences in *mean-* indicated by differences in *pronunciation*.

Notice that *inflammation* and *programme*, unlike *inflame* and *anagram*, in both the *m's* of the original words whence they are derived. Com- *note on page 153.*

### EXERCISE 485.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| pāil′ fulg | in′ ter stice | phar ma çeū′ tic |
| par′ rot | jol′ li ty | py ro teeh′ nies |
| pen′ non | jūi′ ci ness | re sus′ ci tate |
| plant′ ain | ker′ o sene | reç i ta tïve′ |
| pŏm′ mel | lab′ y rinth | sphe riç′ i ty |
| pot′ sherd | leth′ ar gy | stu pe fac′ tion |
| shep′ *h*erd | lo gi′ cian | ste′ re o scope |
| prom′ ise | mal fēa′ gance | ter res′ tri al |
| qua drille′ | māin′ te nance | vi vaç′ i ty |
| rogu′ ish | măr′ i time | zo o log′ ic al |
| sa′ tyr | mas q*u*er ade′ | a be ce da′ ri an |
| spher′ ule* | al le′ gianee | ac a de mi′ cian |
| stan′ çhion | I tal′ ic | am mu ni′ tion |
| stryeh′ nine | Mieh′ ael mas | an nex a′ tion |
| vi*g*n ette′ (*yet*) | mil′ li ner | an tiç i pa′ tion |
| venge′ ance | ver ba′ tim | bel la don′ nȧ |

### EXERCISE 486.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| trunn′ ion | vend′ i ble | caeh in na′ tion |
| to′ paz | sāl′ a ble | cas′ u ist ry |
| syr′ inge | tyr′ an nous | ca tas′ tro phe |
| sur tout′ | um bra′ geous | cen trif′ u gal |
| sou çhong′ | tre pan′ ning | cen trip′ e tal |
| sleigh′ ing | te na′ cious | ce ru′ le an |
| sär′ dine | tes ta′ ceous | cen ten′ ni al |
| sap′ phire | syn′ the sis | ve ne′ re al |
| (*saf′ īre*) | Syr′ i an | ar te′ ri al |
| saf′ fron | syn′ a gogue | val e dic′ to ry |
| sack′ but | sus pi′ cion | tau tol′ o gy |
| ra gout′ | tac ti′ cian | su per cil′ i ous |
| purs′ lain | sûr cin′ gle | sac ri le′ gious |
| pul′ leys | sur veil′ lance | ir re lig′ ious |
| re cede′† | an te cede′ | con trōl′ la ble |
| ex ceed′† | su per sede′ | con sōl a ble′ |

* What is the meaning of the suffix *ule*? See Exercise 454, page 143.

† *In exceed, proceed,* and *succeed,* the radical part is written ceed, while *in recede* and other words from the same root, it is always written cede.

### EXERCISE 487.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ' ôst | i' ci cle | sep' a ra ble |
| ' tige | suav' i ty | pro pi' ti ate |
| drette' | sub' tle ty | prop a gan' dist |
| ärd' | (*sut' l ty*) | pred e ces' sor |
| êrre' | ste' ve dore | pol y pet' al ous |
| nse' | stud' y ing | phre nol' o gy |
| x | sin' ew y | phil o pe' nâ |
| cience | She ki' nah | ôr' tho e py |
| ad | ces sa' tion | o le ag' i nous |
| ate | se ces' sion | om niv' o rous |
| glor | Sad' du cee | night' in gale |
| oo' | rogu' er y | Nic a ra' guâ |
| wale | rhyth' mic al | mu niç' i pal |
| ı' mar | res tau rant' | met a phys' ics |
| ı' mer | (*res to räng'*) | me diç' i nal |
| ' y | ac qui esçe' | mĕas' ūr a bly |
| k' y | ap' o gee | le vi' a than |

### EXERCISE 488.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| t' ly | ag' gran dize | liq ue fac' tion |
| elle' | ad ver tise' | lab' o ra to ry |
| ore' | an' gli cize | ī so thĕrm' al |
| *ng kōr'*) | ap' o thegm | jux ta po si' tion |
| ēize' | ap' pe tite | in ter mit' tent |
| h' mâ | aq' ui line | in de struc' ti ble |
| ghet' (*shā*) | är' go sy | in āl' ien a ble |
| h' et | är' mis tice | Mis sis sip' pi |
| ey | as bes' tine | nec' ro man cy |
| ' ly | at tri' tion | ob scen' i ty |
| ly } | bil' let doux | pan a ce' â |
| lie } | (*bill' le doo*) | pen ny roy' al |
| ' byx | cap u çhin' | per i hēl' ion |
| nuth | co la' tion | phan tas ma go' ri a |
| ous | col la' tion | phle bot' o my |
| tling | co quet' tish* | phys i ol' o gy |
| ing | sug gest' ive | prep a ra' tion |

*Why is the t doubled in coquettish, and not in suggestive? See Rule page 61; also Rule VIII, page 63.*

### EXERCISE 489.

trel′ lis
trĕil′ lage
wee′ vil
ast*h*′ mȧ
guä′ no
(*guä′ no*)
whin′ ock
ve dette′
ve neer′
sôr′ tiē
ha̤w′ thorn
qui′ nine
py′ thon
pў̆r′ r*h*ic
punch′ eon
āp′ ish

hĕr′ o ine
hel′ le bore
cū′ pho ny
ha rangu′ ing
be′ he moth
ar rāi*g*n′ ment
ar te′ s̱ian
at′ ti tude
be at′ i tude
con du′ cive
con clu′ sive
cor du roy′
cre′ o sote
*m*ne mon′ ics*
coun′ sel or
coun′ cil or

mal′ le a ble
*p*sȳ chol′ o gy
c rās′ i ble
cat′ er pil lar
cas′ so wa ry
ac côr′ di on
Æ o′ li an
me lo′ de on
prom′ is so ry
ră ti oç i na′ tion
s*ch*is̱ mat′ ic al
sī de′ re al
sēn iŏr′ i ty
sub ter ra′ ne ous
ac ri mo′ ni ous
so lil′ o quize

### EXERCISE 490.

ōw′ ing
britz′ skȧ
(*brĭs′ ka*)
bo hēa′
ca nāille′
co bạlt′
drȧughts′ man
hough′ *e*d (*hŏkt*)
ex scind′
fa′ cial
fas çïne′
paġ′ eant
pi′ broch
pre′ ciṉcts
pro′ logue
spe′ ciēs̱
spĭke′ nard

ēaves̱′ drop per
ef fer vesce′
el lip′ sis
em bra′ s̱ure
ex cheq′ *u*er
an nul′ ment
ful fill′ ment
as phal′ tum
at ta çhe̱′ (*-shā*)
a̤u′ gu ry
a̤u′ spi ces̱
ax′ i om
max′ i mum
bag a telle′
Bed′ o̤u ïns̱
bĕrg′ a mot
bob bin et′

yeō′ man ry
syn ec′ do che
a cat a lec′ tic
ac cla ma′ tion
ad sci ti′ tious
ac u i′ tion
Ar e op′ a gus
ho mol′ o gous
ar ma dil′ lo
as si du′ i ty
as sim′ i late
a dä′ gi o
al′ le go ry
an ach′ ro nis̱m
an no ta′ tion
an te di lu′ vi an
an tith′ e sis

* Names of sciences ending in *ics* (see Exercise 451, page 142), are, in *form and in fact, plurals*, though, in present usage, mostly treated as *singular*. *Some of them*, however, as *logic*, *arithmetic*, still retain the singular form.

### EXERCISE 491.

te' trarch
tȳ phoon'
vae' çine
wrink' led
y clep' ed
ep' i logue
es' say ist
ed' dy ing
em' bry o
ex' tir pate
fär' ci cal
fī bril' lous
fil' i gree
fla min' go
fī nä' le
fruit' er er

cen' o taph
Gen o ēge'*
chi me' rà
chic' co ry
daf' fo dil
del' e ble
in del' i ble
de ri' sive
co ēr' cive
dēr' ni er
des' ic cate
ves 'i cate
di' o cese
quin tes' sence
pu tres' cence
pu is' sance

cha lyb' e ate
char i ot eer'
cor' al li form
Cin cin na' ti
chi rog' ra phy
col lo' qui al
Con nect' i cut
cy lin' dric al
de lir' i ous
deg ra da' tion
des e cra' tion
dis si pa' tion
dis ci plin a' ri an
di shev' el ed
e clâir' cisse ment
mȳr' tle-ber ry

### EXERCISE 492.

fu ga' cious
fī la' ceous
fûr' be low
Ga la' tians
gal' ax y
ğib' ber ish
gri mal' kin
härd' i hood
hav' er sack
hăr' ass ing
Hel' les pont
hem' is tich
hem' stitch
her' e sy
in i' tial
of fi' cial

dog' ğer el
em' a nate
e lim' i nate
es cutch' eon
Al ge rine'
fen' ci ble
de fen' si ble
front' is piece
hip' po drome
jour' ney ing
Ma dēi' rà
ma li' cious
marl a' ceous
mär' çhion ess
min' strel sy
mis' tle toe

ef flo res' cence
en cy clo pe' di à
e piph' a ny
per cēiv' a ble
re priēv' a ble
me te or ol' o gy
pu tres' ci ble
sab ba ta' ri an
scur ril' i ty
Sept' u a gint
sep ten' ni al
te nāil' lon (-*yun*)
tic-dou lou reux'
u til i ta' ri an
un păr' al lel ed
un der pin' ning

* The ending *ese* (*pertaining to*, or *native of*) is added to names of *places* to form derivative nouns and adjectives; as, Siamese, *pertaining to*, or *native of* Siam. If the final letter in the name is a vowel, in the derivative, it is *dropped*; as, (Vienna+ese) Viennese.

### EXERCISE 493.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| lēi′ sūre ly | myr′ mi don | ac ro bat′ ic |
| lar ḡ*h*et′ to | ne′ o phyte | aeh ro mat′ ic |
| li tiġ′ ious | non ça lance′ | ac cel′ er ate |
| mad′ re pore | māin′ te nance* | ac qui es′ cing |
| mär′ tyr dom | oc′ u list | Am phic′ ty ons |
| mill ion âire′ | ôr′ ehes trâ | an ni hi la′ tion |
| myr′ i ad | Od′ ys sey | as sas si na′ tion |
| mir′ ror ed | oph′ thal my | cab ri o let′ |
| nau′ se ate (-*she*-) | pa la′ tial | cen′ te na ry |
| nau′ ti lus | par′ ox ysm | cer ti o ra′ rī |
| op ti′ cian | skep′ ti cism | chal ced′ o ny |
| Or′ phe us | mi*g*n on nette′ | chro nol′ o gy |
| phos′ phor ous | (*min yon et′*) | mat i nee′ (-*nā*) |
| pa py′ rus | mys′ ti cism | dis ser ta′ tion |
| ox′ y gen | om nis′ cient | dis cērn′ i ble |
| or′ to lan | oph′ i cleīde | dis cre′ tion a ry |

### EXERCISE 494.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| păr′ al lax | pär′ lia ment | ef frônt′ e ry |
| pär′ ley ing | pep′ per idge | eū roc′ ly don |
| lev′ y ing | Phryġ′ i an | ex haust′ i ble |
| pic a yune′ | pic tur esque′ | ex sic ca′ tion |
| pil′ la ging | pro′ te ge (-*zhā*) | fac-sim′ i le |
| pit′ ted | mo men′ tous | fas ci na′ tion |
| pit′ i ed | pro spec′ tus | gal′ li nip per |
| pit′ y ing | pir ou ette′ | hal lu ci na′ tion |
| pil′ lo ry | pŷr′ a mid | ha bēr′ ge on |
| pôr′ phy ry | quar′ an tine | her me neū′ ties |
| preç′ i pice | quĕr′ u lous | guăr an tee′ ing |
| pro ceed′ ing | quī e′ tus | hȳ pēr′ bo le |
| re cēd′ ing | rasp′ ber ry | ieh thy ol′ o gy |
| pro bos′ cis | mer′ chan dise | Im man′ u el |
| pros′ e lyte | re mit′ tance | hȳ men e′ al |
| pōrte′ môn nāie | re mit′ tent | ir re gist′ i ble |

* Note that, in forming *maintenance* from *maintain*, *ai*, in the latter, has been changed to *e*; and that often a *medial* vowel or *diphtheng* is either thus exchanged for some other vowel, or altogether omitted; as, in *proclamation* from *proclaim*, *arbitrate*, (not *arbiterate*), from *arbiter*.

### EXERCISE 495.

pōrt man′ teau (*to*) ap pel′ lant met a phy si′ cian
pȧsse-par tout′ re pel′ lent dec a he′ dron*
Gal′ i lee sac′ ri lege as a fet′ i dȧ }
preç′ e dence os′ tra cize as a fœt′ i dȧ }
rec′ om pense sȧ per vise′ ne fa′ ri ous
re gat′ tȧ sym′ pho ny cu ta′ ne ous
res er voir′ (*vwôr*) re vēr′ sion dī ar r*he*′ ȧ }
ru bes′ cent pa tri′ cian dī ar r*h*œ′ ȧ }
sub pœ′ nȧ vo li′ tion Pro me′ the an
sär′ do nyx tēr′ mi nus Si cil′ i an
sat′ ir ist lu′ mi nous pro thon′ o ta ry
sȯm′ er sault } tete-ä-tete′ speç i fi ca′ tion
sȯm′ er set } tit′ il late Terp sieh′ o re
sep′ a rate tȯngue′-tīed spon ta ne′ i ty
op′ er ate va nil′ lȧ sag it ta′ ri us

### EXERCISE 496.

sham poo′ ing vēr′ ga lieu } al lop′ a thy
strat′ e gy vēr′ ga loo } an tiç i pa′ tion
stra te′ gic vīr′ gou leūse a poth′ e ca ry
sto′ i cism wag′ on er as sim i la′ tion
spe′ cial ty por′ rin ger dis sim u la′ tion
stȯm′ a cher whīrl′ i gig Ath e ne′ um }
aē′ gis bla′ zon ry Ath e næ′ um }
ēa′ glet al′ ka line can thăr′ i des
be dim′ med am bro′ sial col lo ca′ tion
be grīm′ ed aph′ o rism cor nu co′ pi ȧ
can non ade′ au′ spi ces cor rel′ a tive
ehor′ is ter bac′ eha nal dī ag no′ sis
cin′ na mon Beth′ pha ge del e te′ ri ous
cic′ a trīze co′ cōa-nut der e lic′ tion
dis fran′ chīse col′ o cynth ig nīt′ i ble
cock′ a trīce sac′ eha rine in dīct′ a ble
com′ mo dore Co los′ sus as sid′ u ous

* Words ending in *hedron*, *hedral*, *hĕdrous* (from *hĕdra*, a Greek word signifying a *seat*, *side*, or *base*), are sometimes, though improperly, written without the *h*; a *polyedron*, *tetraëdon*, etc. See Exercise 286.

### EXERCISE 497.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| chris' *ten* dom | le' o nīne | hȳ poth' e cate |
| clâir voy' ant | Lyd' i an | a chiēv' a ble |
| co los' sal | coun ter poise' | comp trōl' ler (*-con*) |
| Co los' sians | cyn' o sure | em bel' lish ment |
| cu ras' sōw | def' i cit | in gra' ti ate |
| *Cza* rĭ' nȧ | dis em bogue' | ne go' ti ate |
| tat' ting | mol' li ent | dī a pho ret' ic |
| Mat' thew | cuï ras siēr' | hȳ dran' ge ȧ |
| strip' ling | cat' er waul | in i' ti ate |
| rip' pling | bron' chi al | e nun ci' ate |
| whit' tling | Bo' na parte | in dig' e nous |
| wit' ling | cau' ter ize | ven tril' o quy |
| quăg' gȧ | rec' og nize | de mar ka' tion † |
| quăg' ğy | mar' ble ize* | de mar ca' tion † |
| taç' it ly | Neph' tha lim | pro vōk' a ble† |
| des' ue tude | thrĕat' *en* ing | prov o ca' tion† |
| den' ti frĭce | whêr ev' er | rev' o ca ble |

### EXERCISE 498.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| di lem' mȧ | whêre with al' | an tip' o dēs |
| dem' i nie | tru' cu lent | fo li a' ceous |
| E ne' id | dow' a ger | Mag da le' ne |
| ech' e lon | en tram' mel | pal' la tive |
| ex' ple tive | en roll' ment | măr' rĭage a ble |
| ex' qui site | es cri toire' (*-twor*) | fer ru' gi nous |
| fla gi' tious | Es' qui maux | in ef' fa ble |
| ju di' cious | (*Ēs' ke mōz*) | in fal' li ble |
| găr' ri son | fa ri' nȧ | in oc' u late |
| gloss' a ry | fi nan ciēr' | ir i des' cent |
| fôr' feit ure | san ga ree' | ir rep' a ra ble |
| moun tain eer' | hy' a cinth | in a ni' tion |
| hal berd iēr' | im' mi nent | in sid' i ous |
| mu le teer' | em' i nent | o vip' a rous |
| hâre' lip ped | jag u ar' | lu gu' bri ous |
| hâir'-dress er | ju' gu lar | lēg' is la tive |

* *Marbleize* is formed from *marble* and *ize*, but without dropping the *e* in *marble*, according to Rule X, page 67.

† *Notice the interchange of c and k in these words.*

### EXERCISE 499.

guil′ le mot
Hab′ ak kuk
här′ le quin (*-kin*)
ha′ zel-nut
im′ mi grant
em′ i grant
me men′ tōs
su per car′ goes*
Ot′ to mans
syn′ co pe
pa lä′ ver
pel lu′ cid
phleg mat′ ic
pick′ er el
ple′ o nasm
pôr′ ce lain

con nec′ tion†
com plex′ ion
lith′ o graph
moï′ e ty
ex po se′ (*-zā*)
naught′ i ness
non pa rĕil′
or′ re ry
o ver-rate′
păr′ a phrase
pha′ e ton
pho′ to graph
pin′ a fore
pome gran′ ate
pōr′ trait ūre
choc′ o late

mo not′ o nous
ol fac′ to ry
oc ten′ ni al
pen in′ su lâ
zig′ zag ḡer y
a cot y le′ don
an æs thet′ ic
ap o the′ o sis
an thel min′ tic
ar chæ ol′ o gy
ap′ o plex y
dys′ en ter y
pres′ by ter y
hī e ro glyph′ ics
hȳ dro path′ ic
al lo path′ ic

### EXERCISE 500.

pōs til′ ion
mo dill′ ion
pre cēd′ ing
ex ceed′ ing
pro cēd′ ure
ad hēr′ ing
en dēar′ ing
ag′ gre gate
am′ phi braeh
an eho′ vy
aneh′ or age
as cen′ sion
de ten′ tion
ban dit′ tĭ
be siēg′ ing
chin chil′ lâ
ehro mat′ ic

prom e nade′
Pyth′ i an
re veil′ le (*-yā*)
re splen′ dence
at tend′ ance
round′ de lay
sele rot′ ic
se di′ tious
sus pi′ cious
syz′ y gy
suc′ cu lence
an′ nu lar
aph′ yl lous
A pol′ lo
ap′ o logue
re ceipt′ ed
un yield′ ing

phos phor es′cence
cor po′ re al
cor rōd′ i ble
ep′ i lep sy
e qui noc′ tial
ex′ pi a to ry
gul li bil′ i ty
in fin i tes′ i mal
mer e tri′ cious
per cep′ ti ble
pat ro nym′ ic
tit il la′ tion
vil′ i fy ing
A pol′ ly on
a cērb′ i ty
an a con′ dâ
a poc′ ry phal

* For the plural of words ending in *o*, see Exercise 241, page 73, and the note there.

† *On the spelling* of this word, see Exercise 278, page 85.

### EXERCISE 501.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| stel′ lu lar | the′ o rize | as cer tāin′ ing |
| çhan de liēr′ | im pro viṣe′ | bri tan′ ni ȧ |
| côr′ ne ȧ | crin′ o line | cat′ a lep sy |
| co q*u*et′ ry | ex ciṣ′ ion* | cir cu′ i tous |
| cor′ pus çle | re scis′ ṣion* | chas tīṣ′ a ble |
| sehol′ ar ly | sciṣ′ ṣorṣ* | con de scen′ sion |
| dis pẽrs′ ing | crṳ′ ci ble | cor rob o ra′ tion |
| dis bûrs′ ing | cyn′ ic al | cor y phe′ us |
| co ẽr′ cing | Phi lip′ pī | cru ci fix′ ion |
| ef′ fi gy | in *w*rap′ ped | pĕr′ emp to ry |
| pan′ cre as | r*h*iz′ o pod | e liç′ it ing |
| mo̤uff′ lon | e′ qui poiṣe | en gi neer′ ing |
| e quer′ ry } | es pouṣ′ al | fin an ciēr′ ing |
| eq′ ue ry } | bel-es prït′ (*-pree*) | ex′ cel len cy |
| en fi lade′ | bȯm ba zïne′ } | ex hu ma′ tion |
| e rāṣ′ ure | bȯm ba ṣine′ } | ca paç′ i tate |

### EXERCISE 502.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| es chew̄′ *e*d | U lys sēṣ | E paph ro di′ tus |
| re view̄′ *e*d | gon do liēr′ | en dĕav′ or ing |
| sub du′ *e*d | grȧss′ hop per | dis sev′ er ing |
| mĭr′ a cle | harp′ si chord | in′ no cen cy |
| mȳr′ i areh | hec′ a to̤m*b* | leġ er de māin′ |
| fore run′ ner | hep′ tareh y | me tron′ o my |
| gĭ raffe′ | hy ge′ ian | jan′ i za ry |
| Ca′ ia phas | ir′ ri gate | oph thal′ mi ȧ |
| smell′-less† | isl′ and er | per ad vent′ ure |
| gut′ tur al | jac′ o net | phra ṣe ol′ o gy |
| he gi′ rȧ | Gẽr′ ḡe seneṣ | pick′ a nin ny |
| pur veẏ′ or | in ẽr′ ti ȧ | sēi*g*n eū′ ri al |
| ho′ ṣier y | lieū ten′ ant | fi du′ ci a ry |
| huŋ′ gri ly | maç′ er ate | su per an′ nu a ted |
| hy′ dro gen | ma ra̤u′ der | ve ne sec′ tion |
| hom′ o nym | ne phrit′ ic | per i pa tet′ ic |

* The radical parts *cision* in *decision*, and *scission* in *rescission* are from different roots, or different forms of the same root. From the latter we get, also, *scissors* (*cutters*), *scissure*, *abscission*, and some others.

† For words of this class, see Rule IX, with the note on page 66.

### EXERCISE 503.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| mil′ le ped } * | oc′ ci put | pa rish′ ion er |
| mil′ le pede } | o′ ce lot | pe ti′ tion er |
| es sen′ tials | o ver-run′ | mil le na′ ri an |
| im pūgn′ ing | me phit′ ic | than a top′ sis |
| per′ qui site | trav′ ers ing | syc′ o phan cy |
| Ca′ naan ite | ut′ ter most | sī mul ta′ ne ous |
| sew′ er age | se cēd′ er | sym met′ ric al |
| de mul′ cent | shad′ ow ing | syn co pa′ tion |
| sha moy′ ing | ser ra′ tion | text′ u a ry |
| shôr′ ling | sem′ a phore | Ar is ti′ dēs |
| Shi′ lōh | Ten′ e riffe | seq ues tra′ tion |
| shin′ ney | yt′ tri um | sĕr′ i cult ure |
| spin′ ach } | wāin′ scot ing | ther mom′ e ter |
| spin′ age } | syneh′ ro nism | the od′ o lite |
| Ses os′ tris | toûr′ na ment | the o lo′ gi an |
| A chil′ lēs | sûr′ feĭt ed | u biq′ ui tous |

### EXERCISE 504.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| sed′ litz | so bri quet′ (*-kā*) | ac′ cli ma ted |
| syn′ o nym | Al mīght′ y | a mal′ gam ate |
| viç′ i nage | An′ ti christ | af fa bil′ i ty |
| mos quï′ to | är′ go naut | at trib′ u ta ble |
| um bra′ geous | at′ mos phere | bī og′ ra phy |
| unct′ u ous | philo gis′ ton | bī en′ ni al |
| syn op′ sis | et′ a gere (*-zhâr*) | qua tēr′ ni on |
| sta tis′ ties | like′ li hood | con san guin′ i ty |
| skel′ e ton | Bab′ y lon | cor ru ga′ tion |
| scăr′ i fy | bal′ us ter | con tro vēr′ sial |
| ter′ ri er | ca taw′ bà | dē fal ca′ tion |
| sti let′ to | cal a boose′ | de clam′ a to ry |
| ad′ ju tant | Xen′ o phon | in flam′ ma to ry |
| a phēl′ ion | ex am′ ine | civ′ il iz ed |
| ăr′ ro gant | fil′ li beg | e lec triç′ i ty |
| är′ chi trave | tram′ mel ing | mulct′ u a ry |
| at′ ro phy | fic ti′ tious | mul ti pliç′ i ty |

* Words ending in *ped* (Latin *pes, pedis, a foot*), are sometimes written with a final *e*, as *millepede*. The best authorities, however, write them all *without the e*, like *biped* and *quadruped*. See Exercise 286, page 87.

### EXERCISE 505.

brig′ an tine
cin na bar
cop′ y ist
dis cre′ tion
dī gres′ sion
dis̱ çērn′ ment
dul′ ci mer
ex′ pi ate
el′ e phant
fa̤l set′ to
fēas̱′ i ble
as′ tra gal
bal′ us trade
con sum′ mate
glyç′ er ine
id′ i o cy

fan daṉ′ go
hem′ or rhoids̱
hôrse′ whip ping
ho s̱an′ nȧ
jan′ i tor
leg′ i ble
mag′ net ism
me theg′ lin
musk′ mel on
im brṳe′ ment
un trṳ′ ly
re çher çhe̱′
(*rŭh sher shā′*)
col′ ehi ehum
pär′ quet ry
Sis′ y phus

in ex′ o ra ble
in i ti a′ tion
in stan ta′ ne ous
i tin′ er a cy
dul cam′ a rȧ
ex e get′ ic al
ex tra′ ne ous
gen e al′ o gy
heb dom′ a dal
si le′ si ȧ
Mel ehis̱′ e dec
Ar ehi me′ dēs̱
con ve̱y′ ing
in ve̱igh′ ing
hy drom′ e ter
hi bēr′ ni an

### EXERCISE 506.

pil la′ ger
prej′ u dice
se ragl′ io
reg′ i men
ret′ ro cede
pem′ mi can
lôrgn ette′ (*-yet*)
llä′ mȧ
Mes si′ ah
eū pep′ sy
feūd′ al is̱m
fort′ nīght
pўr′ rho nis̱m
ehlo′ rĭde*
i′ o dĭne*
cro quet′ (*-kā*)

fu s̱il lade′
mis′ chiev ous
nä′ ïve te̱ (*-tā*)
Nin′ e veh
nu′ cle us
o′ gre ish
out ra′ geous
off′ set ting
pam phlet eer′
pan the′ on
pȧss′ o ver
per sim′ mon
pec′ ca ry
pend′ u lum
pŏst′ hu mous
schis̱ mat′ ic

laz a ret′ to
lo co mo′ tion
māy′ or al ty
e qui lib′ ri um
eq′ ui ta ble
phil o me′ lȧ
tra pe′ zi um
tra ge′ di an
dem a ḡoġ′ ic
tran scend ent′ al
Mit y le′ ne
po tas′ si um
res̱ ur rec′ tion
ca mel′ o pard
tri um′ vi rate
som nam′ bu lis̱m

* *Chloride* and *iodine* are representatives of a class of chemical terms, in respect to which usage has been variable; most of them having been formerly written without the *e* final. The *e* is now generally retained in them all, except the word *tannin*. See Exercise 286, page 87.

# SECTION XXIV.

## NAMES OF PERSONS, WITH THEIR SIGNIFICATION.

### MALES.

*EXERCISE 507.*

A'RON (*ir'un*), lofty; inspired.
A'BEL, breath; vanity.
A BI'JAH, to whom Jehovah is a father.
AB'NER, father of light.
A'BRA HAM, father of a multitude.
AB'SA LOM, father of peace.
AD'AM, earth-man; red earth.
A'DIN, tender; delicate; soft.
AD O NI'RAM, Lord of hight.
AL'BERT, nobly bright; illustrious.
AL EX AN'DER, a defender of men.
AL'FRED, good counselor.
AL'MON, hidden.
A LON'ZO, AL PHON'SO, } all ready; willing.
AL'PHE US, exchange.
AL'VIN, beloved of the Lord.
AM'A SA, a burden.
AM'BROSE, immortal; divine.
A'MOS, strong; courageous.
AN'DREW, strong; manly.
AN'THO NY, AN'TO NY, } priceless; praiseworthy.
AR'CHI BALD, extremely bold.
AR'NOLD, strong as an eagle.
AR'THUR, high; noble.
A'SA, healer; physician.
ASH'ER, happy; fortunate.
AU GUS'TUS, exalted; imperial.
AZ A RI'AH, helped of the Lord.
BAR'NA BAS, son of corruption.
BAR THOL'O MEW, a warlike son.
BEN'E DICT, blessed.
BEN'JA MIN, son of the right hand.
CA'LEB, a dog.
CAL'VIN, bald.
CE'PHAS, a stone.
CHARLES, strong; manly.
CHRIS'TO PHER, bearing Christ.
CLEM'ENT, mild-temp'd; merciful.

*EXERCISE 508.*

CON'RAD, bold in counsel; resolute.
CON'STAN TINE, resolute; firm.
COR NE'LI US (*uncertain*).
CY'RUS, the sun.
DAN'IEL, a divine judge.
DA RI'US, preserver.
DA'VID, beloved.
DON'ALD, proud chief.
DUN'CAN, brown chief.
EB EN E'ZER, the stone of help.
ED'GAR, protector of property.
ED'MUND, defender of property.
ED'WARD, guardian of property.
ED'WIN, gainer of property.
EG'BERT, the sword's brightness.
E LE A'ZER, to whom God is a help.
E'LI, a foster son.
E LI'HU, God the Lord.
E LI'JAH, Jehovah is my God.
E LI'SHA, God my salvation.
EL'NA THAN, God gave.
E'NOCH, consecrated; dedicated.
E PHRA IM, very fruitful.
E RAS'TUS, lovely; amiable.
E'THAN, firmness; strength.
EU'GENE, *or* EU GENE', noble.
E ZE'KI EL, strength of God.
EZ'RA, help.
FER'DI NAND, brave; valiant.
FRAN'CIS, *or* FRANK, free.
FRED'ER IC, a peaceful ruler.
GEORGE, a landholder; husbandman.
GID'E ON, a destroyer.
GIL'BERT, yellow-bright; famous.
GILES, a kid.
GOD'FREY, at peace with God.
GOD'WIN, good in war.
GREG'O RY, watchful.
GRIF'FITH, having great faith.
GUS TA'VUS, a warrior; hero.
HE'MAN, faithful.
HEN'RY, the head of a house.

### EXERCISE 509.

HER'BERT, glory of the army.
HEZ E KI'AH, strength of the Lord.
HI'RAM, most noble.
HO'MER, a pledge; security.
HOR'ACE, } (*uncertain.*)
HO RA'TIO, }
HU'BERT, bright in spirit.
HUGH, mind; spirit; soul.
ICH'A BOD, the glory is departed.
I'RA, watchful.
I'SAAC, laughter.
I SA'IAH, salvation of the Lord.
IS'RA EL, a soldier of God.
JA'COB, a supplanter.
JAMES, the same as Jacob.
JA'SON, a healer.
JAS'PER (*uncertain*).
JED E DI'AH, beloved of the Lord.
JER E MI'AH, exalted of the Lord.
JES'SE, wealth,
JO'AB, Jehovah is his father.
JOB, afflicted; presented.
JO'EL, the Lord is God.
JOHN, the gracious gift of God.
JON'A THAN, gift of Jehovah.
JO'SEPH, he shall add.
JOSH'U A, God of salvation.
JO SI'AH, given of the Lord.
JO'THAM, the Lord is upright.
JU'LI US, soft-haired.
LAW'RENCE, crowned with laurel.
LE AN'DER, lion-man.
LEM'U EL, created by God.
LEON'ARD, strong *or* brave as a lion.
LEW'IS, bold warrior.
LU'THER, illustrious warrior.
MAL'A CHI, messenger of the Lord.
MA NAS'SEH, forgetfulness.
MARK, sprung from Mars.
MAR'TIN, of Mars; warlike.
MAT'THEW (*math'thu*), gift of Jehovah
MILES, a soldier.
MI'CHA EL, who is like God?
MOR'GAN, a seaman.
MO'SES, drawn out of the water.
NA'THAN, a gift.

### EXERCISE 510.

NA THAN'A EL, the gift of God.
NE HE MI'AH, comfort of the Lord.
NICH'O LAS, victory of the people.
NO'AH, rest; comfort.
NOR'MAN, a native of Normandy.
O'BED, serving God.
OL'I VER, an olive-tree.
OS'CAR, bounding warrior.
PAT'RICK, noble; a patrician.
PAUL, little.
PE'TER, a rock.
PHI LAN'DER, a lover of men.
PHI LE'MON, loving; friendly.
PHIL'IP, a lover of horses.
PHIN'E AS, mouth of brass.
RAPH'A EL, the healing of God.
REU'BEN, behold, a son!
RICH'ARD, rich-hearted; powerful.
ROB'ERT, bright in fame.
ROD'ER IC, rich in fame.
RO DOL'PHUS, famous wolf; hero.
ROG'ER, famous with the spear.
ROW'LAND, fame of the land.
RU'FUS, red; red-haired.
SAM'U EL, heard of God.
SE'BA, eminent.
SETH, appointed.
SIL VA'NUS, living in a wood.
SIL VES'TER, bred in the country.
SIM'E ON, hearing with acceptance.
SOL'O MON, peaceable.
STE'PHEN (*ste'vn*), a crown.
THAD'DE US, the wise.
THE'O DORE, the gift of God.
THE OPH'I LUS, a lover of God.
THOM'AS (*tom'as*), a twin.
TIM'O THY, fearing God.
U LYS'SES, a hater.
U RI'AH, light of the Lord.
VAL'EN TINE, strong; healthy.
VIC'TOR, a conqueror.
VIN'CENT, conquering.
WAL'TER, ruling the host.
WILL'IAM, resolute.
ZACH A RI'AH, remembered of the Lord.
ZE LO'TES, a zealot.
ZE'NAS, gift of Jupiter.
ZEPH A NI'AH, hid of the Lord.

FEMALES.

*EXERCISE 511.*

AB'I GAIL (*-gel*), my father's joy.
AD'A LINE, } of noble birth; a
AD'E LAIDE, } princess.
AG'NES, chaste; pure.
AL'ICE, a princess.
AL MI'RA, lofty; a princess.
A MAN'DA, worthy to be loved.
A ME'LI A, busy; energetic.
A'MY, beloved.
AN GE LI'NA, lovely; angelic.
ANN, AN'NA, grace.
AN TOI NETTE', inestimable.
AR A BEL'LA, a fair altar.
AU GUS'TA, feminine of Augustus.
AU RO'RA, morning redness.
BER'THA, bright; beautiful.
BLANCH, *or* BLANCHE, white.
CAR'O LINE, feminine of Charles.
CATH'A RINE, pure.
CHAR'LOTTE, feminine of Charles.
CLAR'A, bright; illustrious.
CO'RA, maiden.
COR DE'LI A, warm-hearted.
CYN'THI A, belonging to Mount [Cynthus.
DEB'O RAH, a bee.
DI AN'THA, flower of Jove; a pink.
DOR'CAS, a gazelle.
E'DITH, happiness.
EL'E A NOR, light.
ELIZ'A BETH, *or* E LI'ZA, consecrated to God.
EL VI'RA, white.
EM'E LINE, energetic; industrious.
EM'I LY, same as Emeline.
ES'THER (*-ter*), a star; good fortune.
EU'NICE, happy victory.
E'VA, EVE, life.
E VAN'GE LINE, bringing glad news.
FE LIC'I A (*-lish*), happiness.
FI DE'LI A, faithful
FLO'RA, flowers.
FLOR'ENCE, blooming; flourishing.
FRAN'CES, feminine of Francis.
GER'TRUDE, spear-maiden.
GRACE, grace; favor.
HAN'NAH, the same as Anna.
HAR'RI ET, feminine of Henry.

*EXERCISE 512.*

HEL'EN, light.
HEN RI ET'TA, feminine of Henry.
I'DA, godlike.
I RE'NE, peaceful.
IS A BEL'LA, the same as Elizabeth.
JANE, f. of John; same as Joanna.
JE MI'MA, a dove.
JE RU'SHA, possessed.
JO AN'NA, feminine of John.
JO'SEPH INE, feminine of Joseph.
JU'DITH, praised.
JU'LI A, feminine of Julius; soft-haired.
LAU'RA, a laurel.
LO RIN'DA, variation of Laura.
LOU I'SA, feminine of Louis; bold [warrior.
LU CRE'TI A, light.
LU'CY, f. of Lucius; born at break [of day.
LYD'I A, a native of Lydia.
MAR'GA RET, a pearl.
MA RI'A, the same as Mary.
MAR'THA, the ruler of the house.
MA'RY, bitter; star of the sea.
MA TIL'DA, mighty battle-maid.
ME LIS'SA, a bee.
MIR'I AM, the same as Mary.
NAN'CY, familiar form of Ann.
NO'RA, contraction of Leonora; [light.
OL'IVE, an olive.
PHE'BE, pure; radiant.
RA'CHEL, a ewe.
RE BEC'CA, of enchanting beauty
RO'SA, a rose.
RUTH, beauty.
SA'RAH, a princess.
SO PHI'A, wisdom.
SO PHRO'NI A, of a sound mind.
STEL'LA, a star.
SU'SAN, a lily.
THE RE'SA, carrying ears of corn.
TRY PHE'NA, delicate; luxurious.
TRY PHO'SA, luxurious; dainty.
UR'SU LA, she-bear.
VIC TO'RI A, victory.
VIR GIN'I A, virgin; pure.
WIL HEL MI'NA, feminine of WILHELM or WILLIAM, resolute.

# ABBREVIATIONS USED IN WRITING.

A. or Ans.—Answer.
A.—Adjective; Acre.
A. A. S.—Fellow of the American Academy.
A. B. or B. A.—Bachelor of Arts.
A. B. S.—American Bible Society.
Acct.—Account.
A. D.—In the year of our Lord.
Adj.—Adjutant.
Adv.—Adverb.
Agt.—Agent.
Al. or Ala.—Alabama.
Ald.—Alderman.
Alex.—Alexander.
A. M.—Master of Arts; Before Noon; In the year of the world.
Am. or Amer.—American.
Amt.—Amount.
Anon.—Anonymous.
Ant.—Antiquity.
Apr.—April.
Arith.—Arithmetic.
Ark.—Arkansas.
Art.—Article.
Asst.—Assistant.
Atty.—Attorney.
Aug.—August.
Av.—Avenue.
Bal.—Balance.
Bbl.—Barrel.
B. C. or A. C.—Before Christ.
B. D.—Bachelor of Divinity.
Benj.—Benjamin.
Bot.—Botany.
Br. or Bro.—Brother.
B. V.—Blessed Virgin.
C. or Cent.—A hundred.
Cal.—California; Calendar.
Cant.—Canticles.
Caps.—Capitals.
Capt.—Captain.
Cash.—Cashier.
Ch. or Chap.—Chapter.
Chron.—Chronicles.
*Co.—Company*; County.
*Col.—Colonel*; Colossians.
*Coll.—College*; Collector.
Com.—Commissioner; Commodore; Committee; Commerce.
Conj.—Conjunction.
Conn. or Ct.—Connecticut.
Const.—Constable; Constitution.
Cor.—Corinthians.
C. P. S.—Keeper of the Privy Seal.
Cr.—Credit; Creditor.
C. S.—Keeper of the Seal.
Cts.—Cents.
Cwt.—A hundred weight.
Cyc.—Cyclopedia.
Dan.—Daniel; Danish.
D. C.—District of Columbia.
D. D.—Doctor of Divinity.
Dea.—Deacon.
Dec.—December.
Deg.—Degree or Degrees.
Del.—Delaware; Delegate.
Dem.—Democrat.
Den.—Denmark.
Dept.—Deputy; Department.
Deut.—Deuteronomy.
Dft.—Defendant.
Dict.—Dictionary. Dictator.
Dist.—District.
Do. or Ditto.—The same.
Dols.—Dollars.
Doz.—Dozen.
Dr.—Doctor; Debtor.
E.—East; Earl.
Eccl.—Ecclesiastes.
Ed.—Editor; Edition.
e. g.—For example.
E. I.—East Indies.
Eliz.—Elizabeth.
Encyc.—Encyclopedia.
Eng.—England; English.
Ep.—Epistle.
Eph.—Ephesians.
Esq.—Esquire.
Etc. or &c.—And so forth.
Ex.—Example; Exodus.
Exr.—Executor.
Ezek.—Ezekiel.
Fahr.—Fahrenheit.
Feb.—February.

Fem.—Feminine.
Fig.—Figure.
Fl.—Flemish; Florida.
Fr.—France; French.
F. R. S.—Fellow of the Royal Society.
F. S. A.—Fellow of the Society of Arts.
Ft.—Foot; Feet; Fort.
Fur.—Furlong.
Ga.—Georgia.
Gal.—Galatians.
G. B.—Great Britain.
Gen.—Genesis; General.
Gent.—Gentlemen.
Geo.—George; Georgia
Geog.—Geography.
Geol.—Geology.
Geom.—Geometry.
Ger.—German.
Gov.—Governor.
Gr.—Greek; Grain; Gross.
Hab.—Habakkuk.
Hag.—Haggai.
H. B. M.—His or her Britannic Majesty.
Hdkf.—Handkerchief.
Heb.—Hebrews.
Hhd.—Hogshead.
Hist.—History.
Hon.—Honorable.
H. R.—House of Representatives.
Hund.—Hundred.
Ib. or Ibid.—In the same place.
Id.—The same.
i. e.—That is.
I. H S.—Jesus, the Savior of Men.
Ill.—Illinois.
Incog.—Unknown.
Ind.—Indiana.
Inst.—Instant; or the present month.
Int.—Interest.
Inter.—Interjection.
Io.—Iowa.
Isa.—Isaiah.
It.—Italy; Italian.
Jan.—January.
Jer.—Jeremiah.
Josh.—Joshua.
J. P.—Justice of the Peace.
Jr. or Jun.—Junior.
Kan.—Kansas.
Ky.—Kentucky.
L.—Lord; Lady; Latin.
La.—Louisiana.
Lat.—Latitude.
lbs.—Pounds in weight.
Leg.—Legislature.
Lev.—Leviticus.
Lieut.—Lieutenant.
L. I.—Long Island.
LL.D.—Doctor of Laws.
Lon.—Longitude.
Lou. or La.—Louisiana.
L. S.—Place of the Seal.
M.—Meridian; Thousand.
Ma. or Minn.—Minnesota.
Mad.—Madam.
Maj.—Major.
Masc.—Masculine.
Mass.—Massachusetts.
Math.—Mathematics.
Matt.—Matthew.
M. B.—Bachelor of Physic.
M. C.—Member of Congress.
M. D.—Doctor of Physic.
Md.—Maryland.
Mdlle.—Mademoiselle.
Me.—Maine.
Mem.—Memorandum.
Messrs.—Gentlemen; Sirs.
Mex.—Mexico; Mexican.
Mich.—Michigan; Michael.
Minn.—Minnesota.
Miss.—Mississippi.
Mo.—Missouri.
Mons.—Monsieur.
M. P.—Member of Parliament.
Mr.—Master or Mister.
Mrs.—Mistress (*pron.*) missis.
MS.—Manuscript.
MSS.—Manuscripts.
Mt.—Mount or Mountain.
Myth.—Mythology.
N.—North.
N. A.—North America.
N. B.—Take notice.
N. C.—North Carolina.
N. E.—New England; North-east.
Neb.—Nebraska.
Neh.—Nehemiah.
N. H.—New Hampshire.
N. J.—New Jersey.
No.—Number.
Nom.—Nominative.

Nov.—November.
N. S.—New Style; Nova Scotia.
N. T.—New Testament.
Num.—Numbers.
N. W.—North-west.
N. Y.—New York.
O.—Ohio.
Obad.—Obadiah.
Obj.—Objective; Objection.
Obt.—Obedient.
Oct.—October.
O. S.—Old Style.
O. T.—Old Testament.
Oz.—Ounce or ounces.
P., pp.—Page, pages.
Pa. or Penn.—Pennsylvania.
Parl.—Parliament.
Per or pr.—By the; as, *per* yard.
Per cent.—By the hundred.
Pet.—Peter.
Phil.—Philip; Philippians.
Phila.—Philadelphia.
Philom.—Lover of learning.
P. M.—Post Master; Afternoon.
P. O.—Post Office.
Pop.—Population.
Pos.—Possessive.
Prep.—Preposition.
Pres.—President.
Prob.—Problem.
Prof.—Professor.
Pro. tem.—For the time being.
Prov.—Proverbs.
P. S.—Post-script.
Pwt.—Pennyweight.
Q.—Queen; Question.
Q. E. D.—Which was to be demonstrated.
Q. E. F.—Which was to be done.
Qr.—Quarter.
q. s.—A sufficient quantity.
Qt.—Quart.
Rec'd.—Received.
Regt.—Regiment.
Rep.—Representative.
Rev.—Revelations; Reverend.
R. I.—Rhode Island.
Rom.—Romans.
R. R.—Railroad.
Rt. Hon.—Right Honorable.
Rt. Rev.—Right Reverend.
S.—South.
*S. A.—South America.*
Sam.—Samuel.
Sat.—Saturday.
S. C.—South Carolina.
Schr.—Schooner.
Scot.—Scotland.
Sec.—Section; Secretary.
S. E.—South-east.
Sen.—Senator; Senior.
Sept.—September.
Serg.—Sergeant.
Servt.—Servant.
Sol.—Solomon; Solution.
Sp.—Spain; Spanish.
ss.—To wit; namely.
St.—Saint; Street.
S. T. D.—Doctor of Divinity.
Sun.—Sunday.
Supt.—Superintendent.
S. W.—South-west.
Ter.—Territory.
Tenn.—Tennessee.
Tex.—Texas.
Theo.—Theodore.
Theol.—Theology.
Thess.—Thessalonians.
Thurs.—Thursday.
Tim.—Timothy.
Tit.—Titus.
Tr.—Translation; Treasurer.
Ult.—The last, or last month.
U. S.—United States.
U. S. A.—United States of America; United States Army.
U. S. N.—United States Navy.
U. T.—Utah Territory.
V. or Vide.—See; refer to.
V.—Verse; Verb.
Va.—Virginia.
Viz.—To wit; namely.
Vol.—Volume.
V. P.—Vice President.
vs.—Against.
Vt.—Vermont.
W.—West.
Wed.—Wednesday.
W. I.—West Indies.
Wis.—Wisconsin.
Wm.—William.
Wt.—Weight.
Yd.—Yard.
Zool.—Zoology.

## ROMAN AND ARABIC NOTATION.

| Roman. | Arabic. | | Roman. | Arabic. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | 1 | one | XXX | 30 | thirty |
| II | 2 | two | XL | 40 | forty |
| III | 3 | three | L | 50 | fifty |
| IV | 4 | four | LX | 60 | sixty |
| V | 5 | five | LXX | 70 | seventy |
| VI | 6 | six | LXXX | 80 | eighty |
| VII | 7 | seven | XC | 90 | ninety |
| VIII | 8 | eight | C | 100 | 1 hundred |
| IX | 9 | nine | CC | 200 | 2 hundred |
| X | 10 | ten | CCC | 300 | 3 hundred |
| XI | 11 | eleven | CCCC | 400 | 4 hundred |
| XII | 12 | twelve | D | 500 | 5 hundred |
| XIII | 13 | thirteen | DC | 600 | 6 hundred |
| XIV | 14 | fourteen | DCC | 700 | 7 hundred |
| XV | 15 | fifteen | DCCC | 800 | 8 hundred |
| XVI | 16 | sixteen | DCCCC | 900 | 9 hundred |
| XVII | 17 | seventeen | M | 1000 | 1 thousand |
| XVIII | 18 | eighteen | MDCCCLXVIII | | 1868; one thousand eight hundred sixty-eight. |
| XIX | 19 | nineteen | | | |
| XX | 20 | twenty | | | |
| XXI | 21 | twenty-one | | | |

All the different numbers are expressed by various combinations of the seven letters I. V. X. L. C. D. M. A letter of a less value placed before one of a greater, is to be subtracted from it; placed after, it is to be added to it, thus:—

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| V | five | X | ten | L | fifty | C | a hundred |
| IV | four | IX | nine | XL | forty | XC | ninety |
| VI | six | XI | eleven | LX | sixty | CX | hundred and ten. |

## FOREIGN WORDS AND PHRASES.

*Ab in i'ti o.*—From the beginning.
*Ad cap tan'dum.*—To attract.
*Ad fi'nem.*—To the end.
*Ad hom'i nem.*—To the man.
*Ad in fi ni'tum.*—Without limit.
*Ad lib i tum.*—At pleasure.
*Ad rem.*—To the point.
*Ad va lo'rem.*—According to value.
*A li as.*—Otherwise.
*Al'i bi.*—Elsewhere.
*Al ma mā'ter.*—A cherishing mother.
*An'no Dom'i ni.*—In the year of our Lord.
*An no mun'di.*—In the year of the world.
*An'gli ce.*—In English.
*An'i mus.*—Mind; feeling.
*Beau i de'al.*—A perfect model of beauty.
*Beau monde.*—The gay world.
*Bon ton.*—The hight of fashion.
*Bo'na fi'de.*—In good faith.
*Cap-a-piē'.*—From head to foot.
*Ca put.*—Head; chapter.
*Cor'nu co'pi a.*—The horn of plenty.
*Coup d'état (koo da tā').*—A stroke of policy.
*Cui bo'no.*—For whose benefit is it?
*De fac'to.*—In fact.
*De'i gra'ti a.*—By the grace of God.
*De ju're.*—By right or law.
*De no'vo.*—Anew.

*De sid er a'tum.*—A thing desired.
*Dic'tum.*—A saying; a decision.
*Dum viv'i mus vi va'mus.*—While we live, let us live.
*Ennui (ong nwe').*—Weariness.
*E plu'ri bus u'num.*—One formed of many; Motto of the U. S.
*Er'go.*—Therefore.
*Et cet'e ra.*—And so forth.
*Ex cel si or.*—More lofty.
*Ex e unt.*—They go out.
*Ex'it*—He goes out; death.
*Ex of fi'ci o.*—By virtue of office.
*Ex par'te.*—On one side.
*Ex post fac to.*—After the deed is done.
*Ex tem'po re.*—Without premeditation.
*Fac sim'i le.*—A close imitation.
*Fi nä le.*—The concluding piece in music; the close.
*Fi'nis.*—The end.
*Glo'ri a Pa tri.*—Glory be to the Father.
*Gra'tis.*—For nothing; free.
*Ha'be as cor'pus.*—You may have the body
*Hic ja'cet.*—Here lies.
*Hors de combat (or de cong bä')*—Disabled; out of condition to fight.
*Im promp'tu.*—On the spur of the moment.
*Im pri'mis.*—In the first place.
*In cog'ni to.*—Unknown.
*In sta'tu quo.*—In the former state.
*In to to.*—In the whole.
*In tran'si tu.*—On the passage.
*Ip'se dix'it.*—He himself said it.
*Ip'so fac'to.*—In the fact itself.
*Lap'sus lin guæ.*—A slip of the tongue.
*Laus De'o.*—Praise God.
*Lit er a'tim.*—Letter for letter.
*Mag'na Char'ta.*—The great charter.
*Ma'la fi de.*—In bad faith.
*Max'i mum.*—The greatest.
*Me lee (ma la').*—A conflict; a fight.
*Me men'to mo'ri.*—Be mindful of death.
*Min'i mum.*—The smallest.
*Mi rab'i le dic'tu.*—Wonderful to tell.
*Mo'dus op er an'di.*—Mode of operation.
*Mul'tum in par'vo.*—Much in little.
*Ne plus ul'tra.*—The utmost extent.
*No'lens vo'lens.*—Unwilling or willing.
*Non com'pos men tis.*—Not of a sound mind.
*O'ra pro no'bis.*—Pray for us.
*O're ro tun'do.*—With round, full voice.
*O tem'po ra! O mo'res!*—O the times! O the manners!
*Pa'ter nos'ter.*—Our Father; the Lord's Prayer.
*Per an'num.*—By the year.
*Per cen'tum.*—By the hundred
*Per di'em.*—By the day.
*Post mor'tem.*—After death.
*Pri'ma fa'ci e.*—On the first view.
*Pro bo'no pub'li co.*—For the public good.
*Pro et con.*—For and against.
*Pro ra'ta.*—In proportion.
*Pro tem'po re.*—For the time.
*Ren'o va te an i mos.*—Renew your courage.
*Sanc'tum sanc to'rum.*—Holy of Holies.
*Se cun'dum ar'tem.*—According to art.
*Sic sem'per ty ran'nis.*—So may it ever be with tyrants.
*Si'ne di'e.*—Without day specified.
*Si'ne qua non.*—That which is indispensable.
*Sta'tus quo*—Same state as before.
*Suav'i ter in mo'do.*—Gentle in manners.
*Sum'mum bo'num.*—The chief good.
*Tem'pus fu'git.*—Time flies.
*Ter'ra fir'ma.*—Solid earth.
*Ul ti ma'tum.*—The last or only condition.
*U'na vo'ce.*—With one voice.
*Ul'tra.*—Beyond; excessive.
*Va'de me'cum.*—Go with me.
*Vi'ni, vi di, vi ci.*—I came, I saw, I conquered.
*Ver'sus.*—Against.
*Vi'ce ver'sa.*—The terms being exchanged.
*Vi'va vo'ce.*—With the living voice.
*Vox pop'u li vox De'i.*—The voice of the people is the voice of God.

# SECTION XXIV.

## CAPITAL LETTERS.

1. The first word of every sentence should begin with a capital; as, *Wisdom is better than rubies.*

2. The first word of every line of poetry should begin with a capital; as,

> "Farewell my friends! farewell my foes!
> My peace with these, my love to those."—BURNS.

3. I and O, when used as words, should be capitals; as, *I said I will be wise. O ye simple, understand wisdom.*

4. Every name of the Deity should begin with a capital; as, *God, Jehovah, the Almighty.*

5. Every proper name should begin with a capital; as, *Solomon, London.*

6. Titles of office and honor should begin with capitals; as, *Chief Justice Hale, Louis the Bold.*

7. The chief words in the titles of books should begin with capitals; as, *Pope's Essay on Man.*

8. Names of things personified, should begin with capitals; as,

> "When Music, heavenly maid, was young."—COLLINS.

9. Words derived from proper names commonly begin with capitals; as, *American, Newtonian.*

10. Any word denoting a thing of special importance, may begin with a capital; as, *He supported the Reform Bill.*

## PAUSES AND OTHER MARKS USED IN WRITING.

The Comma ( , ) denotes the shortest pause; the Semicolon ( ; ) a pause double that of the comma; the Colon ( : ) a pause double that of the semicolon; and the Period ( . ) a pause double that of the colon.

The Interrogation point ( ? ) denotes that a question is asked; as, *What is truth?*

The Exclamation point ( ! ) denotes some strong or sudden emotion of the mind; as, O death! where is thy sting!

The Dash ( — ) denotes a sudden pause or change of subject.

The Parenthesis [ ( ) ] is used to include an explanatory sentence.

The Brackets ( [ ] ) are used to include words that serve to explain the preceding word or sentence ; as, *Newton* [*the Philosopher*], *was a great Astronomer.*

The Quotation ( " " ) is used to include a passage that is taken from some other author ; as, "*Know thyself.*"

The Apostrophe ( ' ) denotes the possessive case ; as, *John's hat ;* or the omission of one or more letters of a word ; as, *us'd* for *used.*

The Ellipsis ( —— ) denotes that some letters in a word are omitted ; as *L——d* for *Lord.*

The Hyphen ( - ) is used to connect compound words ; as, *land-mark ;* also, to mark the division of a word.

The Caret ( ^ ) is used to show that something has been omitted through mistake ; thus, *Chales* (r ^) ; *Virtue amiable* (is ^).

The Section ( § ) is used to divide a book or chapter into parts.

The Paragraph ( ¶ ) denotes the beginning of a new subject.

The Index or hand ( ☞ ) points out a paragraph, which is to be particularly observed.

The Asterisk ( * ), the Obelisk ( † ), the Double Dagger ( ‡ ), the Parallel ( ‖ ), and sometimes letters and figures, are used to refer the reader to notes in the margin, or at the bottom of the page.

The Brace ( ⁓ ) is used to connect several words with one common term.

The Diæresis ( ¨ ) is placed over the latter of two vowels, to show that they belong to two distinct syllables ; thus, *orthoëpy.*

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building

form 410

# AMERICAN

# Educational Series

OF

## School and College Text-Books.

*THE UNION READERS AND SPELLERS.*
New and beautiful.

*WEBSTER'S SCHOOL DICTIONARIES.*

*ROBINSON'S MATHEMATICS.* A complete series of ARITHMETICS, ALGEBRAS, and HIGHER MATHEMATICS. None better.

*DANA'S MANUAL; DANA'S TEXT-BOOK OF GEOLOGY.* The standards.

*SILLIMAN'S PHYSICS; SILLIMAN'S CHEMISTRY.*

*WILLSON'S HISTORIES.* Interesting and reliable.

*WELLS' SCIENTIFIC TEXT-BOOKS.*
Should be in every house.

*KERL'S ENGLISH GRAMMARS.* Excel all others.

*DASQUELLE'S FRENCH BOOKS.*
The leading Text-books in French.

*WOODBURY'S GERMAN SERIES.*
Worth more than all others.

*BRYANT & STRATTON'S BOOK-KEEPING SERIES.* Printed in colors, and used in greater numbers and more places than any other works on Book-keeping.

*SPENCERIAN PENMANSHIP.* Business and ornamental. The *ne plus ultra* of all writing, the only SYSTEM. Simple, practical, and elegant.

*SPENCERIAN DOUBLE ELASTIC STEEL PENS.* The best Pens manufactured.

Send for a DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE, furnished (pre-paid) on application to

**Ivison, Blakeman, Taylor & Co.,**

***New York and Chicago.***

See Reader Cover.